

MAINVIEW[®] for WebSphere Application Server User Guide



Supporting

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server 2.2

November 24, 2003



Contacting BMC Software

You can access the BMC Software Web site at <http://www.bmc.com>. From this Web site, you can obtain information about the company, its products, corporate offices, special events, and career opportunities.

United States and Canada

Address BMC Software, Inc.
2101 CityWest Blvd.
Houston TX 77042-2827

Telephone 713 918 8800 or
800 841 2031

Fax 713 918 8000

Outside United States and Canada

Telephone (01) 713 918 8800

Fax (01) 713 918 8000

Copyright 2003 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

BMC Software, the BMC Software logos, and all other BMC Software product or service names are registered trademarks or trademarks of BMC Software, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and the Oracle product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of Oracle Corporation.

BMC Software considers information included in this documentation to be proprietary and confidential. Your use of this information is subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable End User License Agreement for the product and the proprietary and restricted rights notices included in this documentation.

Restricted Rights Legend

U.S. Government Restricted Rights to Computer Software. UNPUBLISHED -- RIGHTS RESERVED UNDER THE COPYRIGHT LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES. Use, duplication, or disclosure of any data and computer software by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions, as applicable, set forth in FAR Section 52.227-14, DFARS 252.227-7013, DFARS 252.227-7014, DFARS 252.227-7015, and DFARS 252.227-7025, as amended from time to time. Contractor/Manufacturer is BMC Software, Inc., 2101 CityWest Blvd., Houston, TX 77042-2827, USA. Any contract notices should be sent to this address.

Customer Support

You can obtain technical support by using the Support page on the BMC Software Web site or by contacting Customer Support by telephone or e-mail. To expedite your inquiry, please see “[Before Contacting BMC Software.](#)”

Support Web Site

You can obtain technical support from BMC Software 24 hours a day, 7 days a week at http://www.bmc.com/support_home. From this Web site, you can

- read overviews about support services and programs that BMC Software offers
- find the most current information about BMC Software products
- search a database for problems similar to yours and possible solutions
- order or download product documentation
- report a problem or ask a question
- subscribe to receive e-mail notices when new product versions are released
- find worldwide BMC Software support center locations and contact information, including e-mail addresses, fax numbers, and telephone numbers

Support by Telephone or E-mail

In the United States and Canada, if you need technical support and do not have access to the Web, call 800 537 1813. Outside the United States and Canada, please contact your local support center for assistance. To find telephone and e-mail contact information for the BMC Software support center that services your location, refer to the Contact Customer Support section of the Support page on the BMC Software Web site at http://www.bmc.com/support_home.

Before Contacting BMC Software

Before you contact BMC Software, have the following information available so that Customer Support can begin working on your problem immediately:

- product information
 - product name
 - product version (release number)
 - license number and password (trial or permanent)
- operating system and environment information
 - machine type
 - operating system type, version, and service pack or other maintenance level such as PUT or PTF
 - system hardware configuration
 - serial numbers
 - related software (database, application, and communication) including type, version, and service pack or maintenance level
- sequence of events leading to the problem
- commands and options that you used
- messages received (and the time and date that you received them)
 - product error messages
 - messages from the operating system, such as `file system full`
 - messages from related software

Contents

About This Book	13
How This Book Is Organized	13
Related documentation	15
Online and Printed Books	16
Online help	17
Release Notes and Other Notices	17
Conventions	18
General Conventions.....	18
Summary of Changes	21
Product History	22
MAINVIEW for WebSphere Version 1.1.00—July 2000	22
MAINVIEW for WebSphere Version 1.2.00—June 2001	22
MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Version	
2.0.00—March 2002	22
MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Version	
2.1.00—January 2003	24
MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server	
Version 2.2.00—November, 2003	26
Document History	28
Chapter 1 Feature and Functionality Overview	31
<hr/>	
Continuous Monitoring of a WAS Environment.....	32
HTTP Server Information.....	32
WAS Plug-in Information.....	33
J2EE/CORBA Container Information	35
Monitoring a Single Server or Multiple Servers	37
JVM Profiling	37
Historical Recording	38
Links to Other MAINVIEW Products.....	39
Integration with PATROL.....	39
Use of MAINVIEW Standard Features.....	40
MAINVIEW Address Spaces.....	40
Information Displayed in MAINVIEW	41
Understanding the MAINVIEW Window Interface.....	41
Customizing Views and Help Text to Meet Your Needs	43
Getting Help on Views	44
Navigating Through MAINVIEW.....	45
Using Hyperlinks	46

Using Easy Menus	46
Using Commands	46
Displaying Multiple Views Simultaneously	47
Chapter 2 Starting and Exiting MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server	49
Starting the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server CAS	50
Starting the UAS	52
Exiting the UAS	55
Chapter 3 Navigating and Managing with Easy Menus	57
Main Menu—Easy Menu for WebSphere	58
HTTP Servers—Easy HTTP Server Menu	59
Log File Analysis Easy Menus	61
WAS Plug-ins—Easy WAS Plugin Menu	64
J2EE/CORBA Containers—Easy J2EE Menu	66
Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus	68
Summary Views	70
Chapter 4 HTTP Server Information Group	71
HTTP Server Interval Statistics	72
HTTP Server Information (SERVOVER)	72
HTTP Server Connections (CONNECTS)	76
HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI (REQCLASS)	77
HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post (REQTYPE)	79
Bytes In/Out (TRAFFIC)	81
Response Codes (RESPONSE)	82
Cache Stats (CACHE)	84
Log File Analysis	86
Access Log Detail (ACCESS)	87
Error Log Detail (ERRORS)	89
Auth Error Detail (AUTHZ)	92
Files Not Found (NOFILEZ)	94
Log File Analysis Easy Menus	96
HTTP Server Summary Views	97
Traffic by Client (UVOLSUM)	98
Access by Client (UACCSUM)	100
Access by File (FILESUM)	102
Access Stats by Hour (ACCSTAT)	104
Error Stats by Hour (ERRSTAT)	106
Server Errors (ERRORSZ)	108
Chapter 5 WAS Plug-in Information Group	111
WebSphere Application Server Information	111
Application Servers (APPSERV)	112
Web Applications (WEBAPP)	114
Servlets (SERVLET)	116
Threads (THREAD)	118

Heap Analysis (HEAPINFO)	120
DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)	122
WAS Summary	125
Servlet Hits (THREADZ)	125
Servlet by WebApp (SERVLETZ)	126
Servlet by HTTP Server (SERVBJOB)	129
Activity by Cookie (SERVCOOK)	130
WebApp by Virtual Host (VHOSTZ)	131
WebApp by HTTP Server (WEBAPPZ)	132
WAS Performance (WASPERF)	133
WAS Diagnostic Views	135
Thread Exceptions (DIAGTCB)	135
Server Errors (DIAGRSP)	137
JVM Information	139

Chapter 6 J2EE/CORBA Container Information Group 141

J2EE/CORBA Information	143
Server Availability (J2SERV)	143
J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves (J2CENCLV)	144
J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves (J2EENCLV)	146
J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications (J2EEAPPZ)	148
J2EE Deployed Applications (J2EEAPPS)	150
J2EE Application Elements (J2EEAPPE)	151
J2EE Deployed Applications Detail (J2EEAPPD)	152
J2EE Connector Summary (J2EECONZ)	154
J2EE Connector Response Times (J2EECONN)	155
DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)	156
Deployed EJBs (JEJBS)	158
HTTP Handler Info	159
HTTP Handler Requests (J2EEHTTP)	159
J2EE Configuration	160
Environment Variables (JVMENVVR)	160
JVM Properties (JVMPROPT)	165
JVM Information	168
Profiled Servers (PROFJOBS)	169
JVM Loaded Classes Summary (JVMCLASZ)	171
JVM Loaded Classes (JVMCLASS)	172
JVM Loaded Classes Detail (JVMCLASD)	173
JVM Threads (JTHREAD)	174
JVM Active Thread Summary (JTHREADA)	176
JVM Methods (JMETHOD)	177
JVM Garbage Collection (JVMGC)	178
JVM Memory (JVMMEM)	180
JVM Thread Summary (JTHREADZ)	181
JVM Method Summary (JMETHODZ)	182
JVM Class Performance (JVMPERF)	183
JVM Memory Leaks (JVMMEML)	184
JVM Memory Leaks Detail (JVMMEMLD)	186
JVM Application Trace Summary (JVMTRACD)	187

Application Trace Detail (JVMTRACE)	188
Chapter 7 Viewing Historical Data	189
Overview	190
Data Availability	191
TIME Command	192
Information for Which Historical Data Is Recorded	192
Chapter 8 Setting Alarms	195
MAINVIEW Alarm Manager	196
Alarm Setting Checklist	196
Chapter 9 MMA and Integration with PATROL	199
Overview	200
Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)	200
Appendix A Troubleshooting tips	205
Frequently Asked Questions	205
Appendix B Environment Variable Definitions	207
Environment Variables	207
Glossary	225

List of Figures

MAINVIEW Selection Menu	53
WebSphere and MQSeries Solutions Menu	53
SESSION CONTROL PARAMETERS Panel	54
Easy Menu for WebSphere	58
Easy HTTP Server Menu	59
Select by Hour Menu	61
Easy WAS Plugin Menu	64
Easy J2EE Menu	66
Setting Server Context	68
Server List for Context Setting	68
Easy <i>serverType</i> Menu with Context Set	69
HTTP Server Information View	72
HTTP Server Connections View	76
HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI View	78
HTTP Server Requests - Put/Post View	79
Bytes In/Out View	81
HTTP Server Response Codes View	82
Cache Stats View	84
Access Log Detail View	87
Error Log Detail View	90
Auth Error Detail View	92
Files Not Found View	94
Traffic by Client View	98
Access by Client View	100
Access by File View	102
Access Stats by Hour View	104
Error Stats by Hour	106
Server Errors View	108
Application Servers View	112
Web Applications View	114
Servlets View	116
Threads View	118
Heap Analysis View	120
DB2 Connections View	122
Servlet Hits View	125
Servlet by WebApp View	127
Servlet by HTTP Server View	129
Activity by Cookie View	130
WebApp by Virtual Host View	131
WebApp by HTTP Server View	132

WAS Performance View	133
Thread Exceptions View	135
Server Errors View	137
Server Availability View	143
J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves View	144
J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications View	149
J2EE Deployed Applications Summary View	150
J2EE Application Elements View	151
Deployed Applications Detail View	152
Connector Summary View	154
Connector Response Times View	155
DB2 Connections View	156
Deployed EJBs View	158
HTTP Handler Requests View	159
Environment Variables View	161
JVM Properties View	165
Profiled Servers View	169
Loaded Classes View	171
JVM Loaded Classes View	172
JVM Loaded Classes Detail View	173
JVM Threads View	175
JVM Active Thread Summary View	176
JVM Methods View	177
JVM Garbage Collection View	179
JVM Memory View	180
JVM Thread Summary View	181
JVM Method Summary View	182
JVM Performance View	184
JVM Memory Leaks View	185
JVM Memory Leaks Detail View	186
JVM Memory Leaks View	187
DSLISIT	191
PATROL for WebSphere Application Server integration with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server	202

List of Tables

Online Help Available for MAINVIEW Products	45
Log File Analysis Easy Menus	62
HTTP Svr Summary Views	70
WAS Information Summary Views	70
HTTP Server Information View-Fields	73
HTTP Server Connections View-Fields	76
HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI View-Fields	78
HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post View-Fields	80
Bytes In/Out View-Fields	81
HTTP Server Response Codes View-Fields	82
Cache Stats View-Fields	84
Access Log Detail View-Fields	88
Error Log Detail View-Fields	90
Auth Error Detail View-Fields	93
Files Not Found View-Fields	94
Traffic by Client View-Fields	98
Access by Client View-Fields	100
Access by File View-Fields	102
Access Stats by Hour View-Fields	104
Error Stats by Hour View-Fields	106
Server Errors View-Fields	108
Application Servers View-Fields	113
Web Applications View-Fields	114
Servlets View-Fields	116
Threads View-Fields	118
Heap Analysis View-Fields	120
DB2 Connections View-Fields	122
Thread Connection Names	124
Servlet Hits View-Fields	126
Servlet by WebApp View-Fields	127
Servlet by HTTP Server View-Fields	129
Activity by Cookie View-Fields	130
WebApp by Virtual Host View-Fields	131
WebApp by HTTP Server View-Fields	132
WAS Performance View-Fields	133
Thread Exceptions View-Fields	136
Server Errors View-Fields	137
Server Availability View-Fields	143
Active Enclaves View-Fields	144
Executed Enclaves View-Fields	146

J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications View–Fields	149
Deployed Applications Summary View–Fields	150
Deployed Applications Detail View–Fields	151
Deployed Applications Detail View–Fields	152
Connector Summary View–Fields	154
Connector Response Times View–Fields	155
DB2 Connections View–Fields	156
Deployed EJB View–Fields	158
HTTP Handler Requests View–Fields	160
Environment Variables View–Fields	162
JVM Properties View–Fields	165
Profiled Servers View–Fields	170
JVM Loaded Classes View–Fields	171
JVM Loaded Classes View–Fields	172
JVM Classes Detail View–Fields	173
JVM Threads View–Fields	175
JVM Active Threads Summary View–Fields	177
JVM Methods View–Fields	178
JVM Garbage Collection View–Fields	179
JVM Memory View–Fields	180
JVM Thread Summary View–Fields	182
JVM Method Summary View–Fields	183
JVM Memory Leak View–Fields	184
JVM Memory Leak View–Fields	185
JVM Memory Leaks Detail View–Fields	186
Application Trace Summary View–Fields	187
Application Trace Detail View–Fields	188

About This Book

The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product provides full-featured monitoring of the environment in which IBM WebSphere for Application Server for z/OS and OS/390 operates.

This book explains how to start, exit, and use MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

How This Book Is Organized

This book is organized as follows. In addition, a glossary and an index appear at the end of the book.

Chapter/Appendix	Description
Chapter 1, "Feature and Functionality Overview"	provides an overview of the features and functions that are available with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, along with references to where more information about a topic can be found
Chapter 2, "Starting and Exiting MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server"	explains how to start the product, implement global features, and exit the product
Chapter 3, "Navigating and Managing with Easy Menus"	explains the menu system for the product (including the main menu and the three major submenus) and explains how to set single server context
Chapter 4, "HTTP Server Information Group"	explains the views available through the Easy HTTP Server Menu, including monitored information about HTTP server availability and health, and information that is collected from HTTP server access and error logs
Chapter 5, "WAS Plug-in Information Group"	explains the information that is available from monitoring of WebSphere Application Server (WAS) plug-ins, including WAS information, JVM profiling information, and WAS diagnostic information

Chapter/Appendix	Description
Chapter 6, "J2EE/CORBA Container Information Group"	explains information that is available from monitored WAS 4.x address spaces, including J2EE/CORBA enclave information, JVM profiling information (this section also includes deployed EJBs), and JVM environment variables and properties
Chapter 7, "Viewing Historical Data"	explains information in views associated with the historical interval recorder
Chapter 8, "Setting Alarms"	explains briefly about setting alarms
Chapter 9, "MMA and Integration with PATROL"	explains how to integrate MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server through MMA technology
Chapter A, "Troubleshooting tips"	provides tips to help resolve problems that you might encounter with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server
Chapter B, "Environment Variable Definitions"	provides definitions of the JVM environment variables

Related documentation

BMC Software products are supported by several types of documentation:

- online and printed books
- online Help
- release notes and other notices

In addition to this book and the online Help, you can find useful information in the publications that are listed in the following table. As “Online and Printed Books” on page 16 explains, these publications are available on request from BMC Software.

Category	Document	Description
installation documents	<i>Implementing Security for MAINVIEW Products</i>	describes how to implement MAINVIEW security with your external security manager to protect MAINVIEW product resources from user access
	<i>MAINVIEW Common Customization Guide</i>	provides instructions for manually customizing the MAINVIEW environment for your products
	<i>MAINVIEW Installation Requirements Guide</i>	provides product-specific information such as software and storage requirements, product libraries, and FMIDs
	<i>OS/390 and z/OS Installer Guide</i>	provides instructions for using the installation system, and describes the Product Authorization utility and AutoCustomization

Category	Document	Description
core documents	<i>MAINVIEW Administration Guide</i>	provides information about MAINVIEW operations, targets, single-system image contexts, MAINVIEW Alarm Manager, data sets, view customization, and diagnostic facilities
	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>	describes how to create and install alarm definitions that indicate when exceptions occur in a sysplex
	<i>MAINVIEW Alternate Access Implementation and User Guide</i>	explains how to configure, start, and stop VTAM and EXCP AutoLogon sessions to access MAINVIEW products without an active TSO subsystem
	<i>MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide</i>	provides information about how to install and customize MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server
	<i>MAINVIEW Quick Reference</i>	provides a quick reference for MAINVIEW terminal sessions, logs, data sets, targets, contexts, windows mode, and full-screen mode and describes the functions, syntax, and parameters of the commands that are used to manage the MAINVIEW window environment
	<i>Using MAINVIEW</i>	provides information about working with MAINVIEW products in windows mode and full-screen mode
supplemental documents	release notes , flashes , technical bulletins	provide current information about MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server

Online and Printed Books

The books that accompany BMC Software products are available in online format and printed format. If you are a Windows or Unix user, you can view online books with Acrobat Reader from Adobe Systems. The reader is provided at no cost, as explained in [“To Access Online Books.”](#) You can also obtain additional printed books from BMC Software, as explained in [“To Request Additional Printed Books.”](#)

To Access Online Books

Online books are formatted as Portable Document Format (PDF) files. You can view them, print them, or copy them to your computer by using Acrobat Reader 3.0 or later. You can access online books from the documentation compact disc (CD) that accompanies your product or from the World Wide Web.

In some cases, installation of Acrobat Reader and downloading the online books is an optional part of the product-installation process. For information about downloading the free reader from the Web, go to the Adobe Systems site at <http://www.adobe.com>.

To view any online book that BMC Software offers, visit the support page of the BMC Software Web site at http://www.bmc.com/support_home. Log on and select a product to access the related documentation. (To log on, first-time users can request a user name and password by registering at the support page or by contacting a BMC Software sales representative.)

To Request Additional Printed Books

BMC Software provides printed books with your product order. To request additional books, go to http://www.bmc.com/support_home.

Online help

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server includes online Help. In the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server ISPF interface, you can access Help by pressing F1 from any ISPF panel.

Release Notes and Other Notices

Printed release notes accompany each BMC Software product. Release notes provide current information such as

- updates to the installation instructions
- last-minute product information

In addition, BMC Software sometimes provides updated product information between releases (in the form of a flash or a technical bulletin, for example). The latest versions of the release notes and other notices are available on the Web at http://www.bmc.com/support_home.

Conventions

This section provides examples of the conventions that are used in this book.

General Conventions

This book uses the following general conventions:

Item	Example
information that you are instructed to type	Type SEARCH DB in the designated field.
specific (standard) keyboard key names	Press Enter .
field names, text on a panel	Type the appropriate entry in the Command field.
directories, file names, Web addresses	The BMC Software home page is at www.bmc.com .
nonspecific key names, option names	Use the HELP function key.
MVS calls, commands, control statements, keywords, parameters, reserved words	Use the SEARCH command to find a particular object.
code examples, syntax statements, system messages, screen text	<code>//STEPLIB DD</code> The table <i>table_name</i> is not available.
emphasized words, new terms, variables	The instructions that you give to the software are called <i>commands</i> . In this message, the variable <i>file_name</i> represents the file that caused the error.

This book uses the following types of special text:



NOTE

Notes contain important information that you should consider.



TIP

Tips contain useful information that may improve product performance or that may make procedures easier to follow.



WARNING

Warnings alert you to situations that could cause problems, such as loss of data, if you do not follow instructions carefully.

Summary of Changes

This summary of changes includes changes to the functionality of the product, enhancements to the product, and any major changes to the documentation. The summary of changes is listed by release date.

Revision bars are used in the manual to note changes that clarify or correct existing information or that provide new information related to product changes. Revision bars are not used to note editorial and formatting changes or typographical errors that have been corrected unless these updates significantly affect the use of the information.

To allow for review of product changes or documentation changes, the chapter comprises the following sections:

“Product History” on page 22

“Document History” on page 28

Product History

The following sections are summaries of increases and improvements in product functionality from one release to the next release.

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Version 1.1.00—July 2000

This initial version of the product included basic HTTP Server monitoring, with the following categories of information:

- Basic server information including name, IP address, type, uptime, version, status
- Bytes received, bytes sent
- Cache information including RAM in use, hits, bytes read, cached files
- Requests received, requests discarded, request errors by level, requests rejected
- Responses sent, responses discarded, number of responses by category

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Version 1.2.00—June 2001

Version 1.2.00 added the following functionality:

- Use of the OS/390 and z/OS Installer
- Use of the Installation Checklist Generator
- The addition of information specific to WebSphere Application Server (WAS):
 - System and application classpaths
 - Web applications and servlets registered with the WAS
 - Virtual host and servlets associated with each web application
 - Servlet statistics including hit counts, elapsed times, classpath associations, and request activity by cookie

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Version 2.0.00—March 2002

In version 2.0.00 the product name was changed to MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, and the following functionality was added:

“Increased access to WAS and DB2 information:” on page 23

“Interval (historical) recording” on page 23

“Integration with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server” on page 24

Increased access to WAS and DB2 information:

- WAS heap storage analysis
 - Summary view of all WAS address spaces and the heap storage that has been allocated to each
- WAS 4.0 J2EE availability
 - Summary view of all available address spaces that comprise the WAS 4.0 J2EE/CORBA server region
- WAS 4.0 J2EE enclave analysis
 - Summary view of enclaves that have been created in the WAS 4.0 J2EE/CORBA server region
 - Provides views into currently active enclaves as well as enclaves that have completed execution
 - Within enclave views, provides a hyperlink into MAINVIEW for OS/390 (if that product is installed and running on the same system)
- DB2 connection information
 - Summary view of all discovered WAS address spaces and the DB2 regions with which they have connectivity. Includes a hyperlink to MAINVIEW for DB2 if that product is installed and running on the same system

Interval (historical) recording

- Provides long-term (greater than the 24 hours in the current calendar day)
 - Records information about WAS and the Web-based application performance
 - Supports synchronization with SMF recording interval
 - Stores information in an SMF style rollover to a new data set as the current history file is filled (xxx01 to xxx02 to xxx03 and so forth)

Integration with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server

- With separate purchase of PATROL for WebSphere Application Server version 1.2.00 or higher, this functionality allows you to use a PATROL Console to view key WAS information collected by MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server:
 - List of discovered HTTP servers
 - Identification of HTTP servers with a running instance of WAS
 - Identification of virtual hosts
 - Identification of applications being run on each virtual host
 - Information about servlets associated with such applications:
 - Servlet name
 - Average response time
 - Average hits per minute
 - Total number of hits

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Version 2.1.00—January 2003

Version 2.1.00 provided some major breakthroughs in the product's ability to deliver information needed for intelligent management of the IBM WebSphere Application Server environment:

- “Direct monitoring of WAS 4.x address spaces” on page 24
- “JVM profiling” on page 25
- “Multiple HTTP server monitoring, SNMP not required” on page 25
- “Multiple/single server information” on page 25
- “New product menu structure” on page 26

Direct monitoring of WAS 4.x address spaces

- Provided enclave information is collected directly from the address spaces themselves, not from a WAS plug-in.
- JVM monitoring (mentioned below) includes information beyond what a plug-in can be aware of, that can be collected only directly from WAS 4.x address spaces.
- Views are provided into current values of all JVM environment variables and JVM properties.

JVM profiling

- Profiling capabilities are provided with some simple optional customization steps.
- Profiled categories can be dynamically enabled or disabled once the WAS is started and the profiler is up and running.
- Profiling information can be viewed from either the WAS plug-in information menu or the J2EE/CORBA information menu.
- The profiler can provide the following JVM information:
 - JVM threads
 - JVM methods
 - JVM garbage collection
 - JVM memory
 - Deployed EJBs (only through J2EE information menu)
 - JVM Class performance (only through J2EE information menu)
 - JVM threads summaries (only through J2EE information menu)
 - JVM methods summaries (only through J2EE information menu)

Multiple HTTP server monitoring, SNMP not required

- All running HTTP servers are discovered in the initial MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server discovery process, and any additional HTTP servers are discovered as they are started.
- HTTP server information is no longer collected through the SNMP agent, so SNMP need not be running. The SNMP directive in the httpd.conf file merely needs to be set to "ON." Information is collectable for each HTTP server with this setting.
- Information is presented by default about the first eight HTTP servers discovered
- A list of all discovered HTTP servers can be presented, and information can be viewed about any discovered HTTP server specified from that list (see "Multiple/single server information" below).

Multiple/single server information

- The product discovers all servers in the IBM WebSphere Application Server environment.

- For each category of server (HTTP, WAS plug-in, J2EE/CORBA container), the product user can decide whether to view information about multiple servers or a single server.
- The choice of viewing information about multiple servers or a specified single server is made from one of the three major submenus (explained below).

New product menu structure

- Because of the volume of information now provided, presentation of all categories of information on a single became unwieldy. A new main menu was designed, which offers the following submenus:
 - HTTP server information
 - WAS plug-in information
 - J2EE/CORBA container information

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Version 2.2.00—November, 2003

Dynamic Inclusion/Exclusion of Profiled Classes

With MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server 2.2.00, method profiling is disabled by default. This change improves product performance by limiting the amount of overhead required to diagnose specific problems on the fly.

You can now enable or disable profiling on select classes by using the `STA` (start) and `STO` (stop) commands on the Loaded Classes (JVMCLASZ) view, instead of adding classes to the `profiler.properties` file to be profiled for method statistics.

Dynamic Thread Tracing

Dynamic Thread tracing allows you to view all the methods a selected thread is executing. You can view the thread trace data on the Trace Management (JVMTRACD) view.

Dynamic Stack Tracing for Methods

Dynamic Stack Tracing for Methods allows you to select a method, the depth of the stack trace for that method and the number of times the trace should be invoked. You can view the stack trace data on the Trace Management (JVMTRACD) view.

JVM Memory Statistics

The amount of total heap and used heap size for the JVM is displayed in the JVM Memory (JVMMEM) view.

JAVA Connector Architecture Support

The JAVA Connector Architecture (JCA) supplied by IBM for the z/OS WebSphere Application Server allows for connectivity to CICS, DB2, and IMS subsystems. This release of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides detailed connection status and performance metrics for the classes that implement these connection architectures.

Memory Leak Detection

The Memory Leak Detection (JVMMEMML) view, new in this version of the product, displays thread object counts and size before and after garbage collection. You can also start and stop traces from this view.

IBM WebSphere Application Server 5.0 Toleration

Tolerance includes the recognition of the IBM WebSphere Application Server 5.0 address space, the display of enclave data, and discovery of EJB and Application information. A specific profiler has been supplied to provide JVM, Thread, Method, Garbage Collection, and Memory information.

Document History

Version 2.1.00 January, 2003

The following changes were made to this release of the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*:

- The product overview chapter was rewritten to reflect the vastly increased product functionality
- Instructions for starting SNMP were removed because the product can now monitor one or more HTTP servers without SNMP or an SNMP agent running. All places that noted the requirement for running SNMP were modified or removed.
- Extensive changes in the product menu system were documented.
- The organization of the book was changed to reflect the product reorganization
- All new views provided with the product were documented

Version 2.0.00 August, 2002

The following changes were made to this release of the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*:

- The need for a system re-IPL on migration from a active installation of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server version 1.x is highlighted.
- The fact that **HTTP Svr Interval Stats** views often have only one line is explained.
- A possible discrepancy between HTTP server time and current system time in **Log File Analysis** detail and **Most Recent** views is explained. Please see [“Possible Time Discrepancies in Log File Analysis Views”](#) on page 62.
- Sources of information for each major group of views is explained in the chapter describing those view (for example, Chapter 4 for Log File Analysis).

Version 2.0.00 March, 2002

The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server documentation library now includes the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*. The user guide provides information about the features of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server and explains the views available in the product's use.

Version 2.2.00 November, 2003

Added documentation for the following new views:

- J2EE Deployed applications (J2EEAPPS)
- J2EE Application Elements (J2EEAPPE)
- J2EE Deployed Applications Detail (J2EEAPPD)
- J2EE Connector Summary (J2EECONZ)
- J2EE Connector Response Times (J2EECONN)
- JVM Loaded Classes Summary (JVMCLASZ)
- JVM Loaded Classes (JVMCLASS)
- JVM Loaded Classes Detail (JVMCLASD)
- JVM Active Thread Summary (JTHREADA)
- JVM Memory Leaks (JVMMEMML)
- JVM Memory Leaks Detail (JVMMEMLD)
- JVM Application Trace Summary (JVMTRACD)
- JVM Application Trace Detail (JVMTRACE)

Chapter 6 Contains documentation for these new views.

Feature and Functionality Overview

Built upon the MAINVIEW architecture from BMC Software, Inc., MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides full-featured monitoring in an IBM WebSphere Application Server for z/OS and OS/390 environment.

The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product offers a clear picture of the availability and health of your WebSphere Application Server (WAS) environment. This chapter summarizes the monitoring features and briefly explains their capabilities. Subsequent chapters describe this functionality in greater detail and explain how to start MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server and how to use its capabilities.

This chapter contains the following sections:

Continuous Monitoring of a WAS Environment	32
HTTP Server Information	32
WAS Plug-in Information	33
J2EE/CORBA Container Information	35
Monitoring a Single Server or Multiple Servers	37
JVM Profiling	37
Historical Recording	38
Links to Other MAINVIEW Products	39
Use of MAINVIEW Standard Features	40
Navigating Through MAINVIEW	45

Continuous Monitoring of a WAS Environment

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server continuously provides information about the major elements of your IBM WebSphere Application Server environment, including HTTP information, information about WAS plug-ins, and information about WAS 4.x server instances.

HTTP Server Information

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides two kinds of information having to do with HTTP servers:

- Information about the identity, health, and availability of the HTTP servers
- Information extracted from HTTP server access and error log files

Information about HTTP Servers Themselves

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server can monitor one or more HTTP servers at any time. You can choose to view information about all monitored HTTP servers, or about a single HTTP server (see “[Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus](#)” on page 68).

NOTE



For each HTTP that server you want to monitor, the `SNMP` directive in the `httpd.conf` file must be set to `ON`, although `SNMP` itself need not be running.

This product reports a wide range of information about monitored HTTP servers:

- HTTP server name, IP address, type, uptime, version, status
- bytes received and bytes sent
- requests received, requests discarded, request errors by response code, requests rejected
- responses sent, responses discarded, and number of responses by category
- cache information, including RAM in use, hits, bytes read, and cached files

Information from HTTP Server Log Files

If log monitoring has been enabled, MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides information from the access and error logs files of the discovered HTTP servers. Whether you view the log information of a single HTTP server or of multiple HTTP servers depends on whether more than one HTTP server is running and whether you have specified the context for a single HTTP server.

The following log file information is reported:

- files accessed since the beginning of the current hour
- errors from clients since the beginning of the current hour
- authorization errors since the beginning of the current hour
- any of the above log file information during an hour you specify, back to midnight of the current calendar day

Summary Information about HTTP Server Log Files

The following summary information, extracted from HTTP server log files, can be displayed:

- traffic by client
- access by client
- access by file
- access and error statistics by hour
- server errors

WAS Plug-in Information

This section explains information that MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides about requests made through the WAS plug-in. In WAS 3.5 installations, such requests are carried out by the plug-in itself. In WAS 4.x installations that use the WAS plug-in, the requests are sent by the plug-in to the WAS 4.x address space for processing.

General WAS Information

The following general WAS information is obtained and reported from each WAS plug-in

- system and application classpaths
- web applications and servlets registered with the WAS
- virtual host and servlets associated with each web application
- servlet statistics including hit counts, elapsed times, classpath associations, and request activity by cookie
- heap analysis information
- DB2 connection information, including a hyperlink to MAINVIEW for DB2

JVM (Profiler) Information

Profiler information is available if you have installed and configured the profiler that is provided with the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product. The *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide* explains how to create JCL to copy the profiler executable and properties file into each system on which you want to do JVM profiling. The customization guide also identifies modifications that must be made to the WAS configuration file of each server on which you want to use the profiling feature.

The following information is available through profiler views:

- a list of profiled servers
- profiled information about JVM threads
- profiled information about JVM methods
- profiled information about JVM garbage collection
- profiled information about JVM memory
- JVM thread summary
- JVM method summary

WAS Summary Views

Summary views provide the following kinds of information about activity in your WebSphere Application Server:

- servlet hits
- servlet by WebApp
- servlet by HTTP Server
- activity by cookie
- WebApp by virtual host
- WebApp by HTTP server
- WAS performance

WAS Diagnostic Views

WAS Diagnostic views provide summaries of exceptions that are thrown by threads in the WAS, and server errors that are encountered as requests are processed.

- Thread Exceptions
- Server Errors

J2EE/CORBA Container Information

J2EE/CORBA container information comes from activity that occurs inside the WAS 4.x address space itself. Much of the displayed information has to do with J2EE/CORBA enclaves and applications. Information is also available about requests that are made to the HTTP Handler (“HTTP catcher”). However, all enclave and application information is displayed, regardless of whether the requests were made directly through the HTTP Handler or were sent through a WAS 4.x plug-in.

J2EE/CORBA Information

In this menu section, you can display information about J2EE/CORBA server availability, J2EE/CORBA enclaves, executed applications, and DB2 connections. Information in this section is available through the following views:

- Server Availability
- Active Enclaves
- Executed Enclaves
- Deployed Applications (similar to the information available in the EZWAS web applications view, except it is from the J2EE servers)
- DB2 Connections
- Deployed EJBs (contains a link to associated enclave information)

HTTP Handler Information

The HTTP Handler Information menu section contains the HTTP Handler Requests view, which provides a list of requests received through the HTTP Handler. Information about each request includes the ID of the enclave that was created to process the request, an encapsulation of the request itself (the method that was used and the URI of the requested resource), identifying information about the following:

- the requesting client
- the URL from which the request originated
- the identifier of the session cookie

The view also contains a hyperlink to the executed enclave that was created to process the request.

J2EE Configuration Information

The J2EE Configuration Information menu section contains two views that list the JVM environment variables and JVM properties that are being used in the discovered servers:

- Environment Variables
- JVM Properties

JVM (Profiler) Information

The JVM (Profiler) Information menu provides all of the information that the same section in the Easy WAS Plugin menu provides:

- Profiled Servers
- JVM Threads
- JVM Methods
- JVM Garbage Collection
- JVM Memory
- JVM Thread Summary
- JVM Method Summary

In addition, the Easy J2EE Menu provides the following views that are specific to WAS 4.x server instances:

- JVM Class Performance (contains method information associated with the address space)
- JVM Connection Events

Monitoring a Single Server or Multiple Servers

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides the ability to view information from multiple servers or to specify a particular server and view information from that server only.

This functionality is available whether you are viewing information about HTTP servers, WAS plug-ins, or J2EE/CORBA containers.

JVM Profiling

In the WAS plug-in and J2EE container environments, the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product includes the option of profiling JVM operations and monitoring those profiled operations.

Among the operations that can be tracked through this profiling capability are the following:

- JVM threads
- JVM methods
- JVM garbage collection
- JVM memory

Views are also available that summarize profiling information about JVM threads and JVM methods.

NOTE



Profiling can be extremely helpful as a diagnostic tool when a JVM problem needs to be understood and solved. However, it can also use lots of resources, especially the CPU. For this reason, MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides the ability to manage profiling dynamically. At any time, any category of profiling can be enabled or disabled on any monitored WAS server that is running the profiler.

Historical Recording

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server takes advantage of the MAINVIEW interval recorder technology. You can use the TIME command to see data pertaining to certain views at a specified time in the past. This information can be valuable in the troubleshooting process.

For a list of all MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server views supported in the historical recorder, see [“Information for Which Historical Data Is Recorded” on page 192](#).

For a full discussion about viewing historical data and using the TIME command, refer to *Using MAINVIEW*.

Recording and viewing historical information requires particular data sets that are specific to the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS. During AutoCustomization, when you complete the step that creates VSAM historical files (that is, generate JCL and submit the job successfully), the required data sets are created. For information about this step, refer to the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.

**NOTE**

The *MAINVIEW Common Customization Guide* also explains how to create a historical data set. Although the principles are the same, completing the step as explained in that guide (for common customization) enables historical reporting only for products that share the BBI PAS. Historical data sets that are specific to MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server are created as part of AutoCustomization.

Links to Other MAINVIEW Products

The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product makes use of information that is reported by the following other MAINVIEW products:

- MAINVIEW for DB2
- MAINVIEW for OS/390
- MAINVIEW for UNIX System Services
- MAINVIEW for IP

Where information from these products is used, a hyperlink is provided to the relevant MAINVIEW product. These links add a level of flexibility that can be very useful, but they depend on two factors:

- The other MAINVIEW product must be installed and running on the same system on which MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server is running.
- The CAS under which the other MAINVIEW product's PAS is running and the CAS under which the PAS for MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server is running must be compatible. For details about PAS and CAS compatibility, see *Using MAINVIEW* and the *MAINVIEW Administration Guide*.

Integration with PATROL

Beginning with version 2.0.00, MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides optional integration with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server. With this integration, you can use a PATROL Console to view a variety of information about an HTTP server running an IBM WebSphere Application Server on a z/OS or OS/390 system. This information includes the following categories:

- presence, status, availability, and statistics of HTTP servers
- presence and availability of a WAS plug-in on an HTTP server
- presence, availability, and performance statistics about servlets on a WebSphere Application Server

Use of MAINVIEW Standard Features

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server uses the standard features that are part of the MAINVIEW architecture. Included in these features are the use of various address spaces and the presentation of information in tabular structures called views. This section presents brief highlights of address spaces and views. For more detailed explanations, refer to *Using MAINVIEW*.

MAINVIEW Address Spaces

All MAINVIEW products require three address spaces:

Coordinating address space (CAS): The CAS, which runs as a subsystem, provides many services to all MAINVIEW products. For example, the CAS is responsible for managing communication with other CASs on other local and remote systems, and for establishing direct communication between an individual user address space and a product address space. One CAS exists for each OS/390 system image.

Product address space (PAS): A PAS houses special routines, including data collectors, to service one or more MAINVIEW products. Multiple PASs can be running on an OS/390 system image. A single PAS can also house multiple products. The separation into multiple PASs depends on product organization, load, and RAS requirements.

NOTE

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server runs in its own PAS.



User address space (UAS): A UAS is a TSO session. The CAS enables direct communication between the PAS and the UAS. When the PAS initializes and connects to the CAS, the CAS populates its directory with information about the services and data provided by the PAS. The UAS might also be the MAINVIEW Browser interface, which connects first to the Browser Server and then to the CAS.

The characteristics and use of each of these address spaces are discussed in detail in *Using MAINVIEW*.

Information Displayed in MAINVIEW

Each MAINVIEW product can use the BMC Software MAINVIEW window interface, an easy-to-use extension of the standard ISPF interface.

When a MAINVIEW product gathers information, it displays that information in a text presentation called a view. A view consists of rows and columns that present data in tabular form. When a view is selected for display, a query is executed against the data that collected to retrieve the relevant information. The data is formatted according to the associated set of instructions for the selected view.

To display MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server views and manage the panels in which the views are displayed you can use the same method that you use you use for any MAINVIEW product. On a single terminal, you can simultaneously display multiple panels of different sizes and direct actions from one panel to another panel.

With MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, you can change a view's form without affecting its underlying query. The information that you have requested is the same, but it is presented in a different format. For information about how to change the form, type **HELP FORM** on any MAINVIEW **COMMAND** line.

Understanding the MAINVIEW Window Interface

All MAINVIEW products use either the MAINVIEW window interface or the MAINVIEW standard ISPF panel interface. MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server uses both interfaces.

In the MAINVIEW window environment, each view is displayed in its own window. The top three lines of the MAINVIEW window interface are called the window control area. The control area consists of the Information Display line, which contains the current date and time, as well as the **COMMAND** line, the **SCROLL** field, the **CURRent WINdow** field, and the **ALternate WINdow** field.

The row below the window control area is called the window information line and provides specific information about the view. This information includes the following:

- number and status of the window
- name of the view
- system, date, and time reflected by the view
- name of the MAINVIEW product currently in use

Every window information line has the same fields, although some fields might not have values, depending on the view.

The window information line should look similar to this:

```
>W1 =J2SERV=====SYSM=====*=====12FEB2001=====16:53:58=====MVWEB=====20
```

The following table describes each element in the window information line.

>	<p>indicator that there is more data to the right of the screen</p> <p>< indicates data to the left.</p> <p>+ indicates data to the right and the left.</p> <p>A blank indicates that all data fits in the current window.</p>
W1	<p>number and status of the window</p> <p>W1 means that window 1 is in Wait status. To see other possible statuses, place your cursor on W1 and press PF1 for help.</p>
J2SERV	name of the view.
form_name (currently blank)	field next to the view name that appears when you use the FORM command to display the data in a different format
SYSM	<p>current context</p> <p>This value can be the name of the current system or a predefined SSI context that can include certain targets.</p>
*	<p>current scope</p> <p>The scope allows you to narrow down a particular system within an SSI context. If you are not using an SSI context, this field contains an asterisk (*).</p>
12FEB2001	date on which the data in the window was last updated
16:53:58	time at which the data in the window was last updated
<i>duration</i> (currently blank)	<p>field next to the time field that appears when you use the duration parameter on the TIME command</p> <p>This field tells you how many minutes of historical data are displayed.</p>
MVWEB	product identifier
20	<p>number of rows available in the view</p> <p>Note: For detail views (views that end in INFO), this number is always 1.</p>

Everything below the window information line is called the display area.

View Categories

The following kinds of views are available in MAINVIEW products:

- Menu views

Menu views allow you to link to other views. Some menus link to views that display information about your system; some menus link to more specific views or menus that allow you to focus on the information that you need.

- Tabular views

Tabular views are rows and columns of data. Each field in a given row addresses the same process, file system, or user ID. Most views are tabular.

- Detail views

Detail views provide detailed information about a particular process, file system, or resource. Although detail views might resemble tabular views, the fields in a detail view are actually completely independent from one another.

- Summary views

Summary views compress several rows of data into a single row based on certain criteria. All summary views are created from tabular views using a view customization option called **GROUP BY**. For more information, type **HELP CUSTOM** on the **COMMAND** line, then select the **GROUP BY** option.

- Detail summary views

Detail summary views provide detailed information for a single resource, similar to detail views. However, the information may be summarized for one or more subresources and, possibly, multiple intervals.

Customizing Views and Help Text to Meet Your Needs

One of the primary advantages of the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server window interface is the ability to customize views and help text to meet the particular needs of your site.

NOTE

Easy Menus, such as EZWEB, cannot be customized.



View Customization

With the MAINVIEW view customization facility, you can organize your data in multiple ways. For example, you can

- sort on multiple columns
- rearrange columns
- graph the data
- modify the view so that certain columns are completely hidden, thus displaying only the data you need

To enter the view customization facility, type **CUSTom** on the **COMMAND** line.

Help Text Customization

You can create your own customized Help for one or more views. For information about creating your own Help text, see the *MAINVIEW Administration Guide*. You can store this Help text in your own private Help text library or make it accessible to all MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server users at your site.

Getting Help on Views

MAINVIEW views are virtually self-documenting, meaning that no matter how you customize a view by using the **CUSTom** command, the online Help always relies on the most current, accurate information.

Table 1 describes available types of online help:

Table 1 Online Help Available for MAINVIEW Products

Task	Action
Displaying Help on a view	<p>Place the cursor on the view name on the window information line and press PF1.</p> <p>Alternatively, on the COMMAND line, type HELP <viewName> (replace <viewName> with the name of the view about which you want Help).</p> <p>View Help displays other topics that tell you which parameters are currently in effect; which fields are included and excluded within the view; which fields have hyperlinks and to where; and so on.</p>
Displaying Help on a field that appears on a view	Place the cursor on the field and press PF1 .
Displaying Help on a field on the window information line	Place the cursor on the field and press PF1 .
Displaying Help on a command or topic pertaining to the MAINVIEW window interface itself	<p>On the COMMAND line, type HELP topicID, where <i>topicID</i> is the ID of the topic as listed in the <i>MAINVIEW Quick Reference</i> document. (For example, typing HELP ASU gives you help on the ASU command.)</p> <p>Alternatively, place the cursor on the COMMAND line and press PF1 to display the MAINVIEW Help tutorial. Select either Beginning or Advanced topics, or type INDEX to display all of the available topics.</p>

Navigating Through MAINVIEW

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server displays collected information in the form of views—one view for each type of activity, area of interest, and time frame.

The following methods are available for displaying these views and the rest of the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server services:

- hyperlinks
- menus
- commands

Using Hyperlinks

A hyperlink is a way of connecting a field in a view to a field in another view. When you place your cursor on a field for which a hyperlink exists and press **Enter**, the underlying command is executed, and its output is displayed.

Fields with hyperlink properties appear in a different color on your terminal. On monochrome terminals, hyperlinked fields appear in bold.

Every MAINVIEW window interface product also allows you to develop your own hyperlinks. This feature saves time and steps when you are going from one view to another view. For instructions on overriding the default hyperlinks and creating your own hyperlinks, type **HELP HYPERLINK** on the **COMMAND** line.

Using Easy Menus

An easy menu consists of a series of options that allow you to link to either data views or to other related easy menus. All Easy menu views begin with the letters EZ. These menus allow you to locate specific information without having to know the name of the view that contains the information. With the Easy menus for MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server you can also set server context (specify a single server whose information you want to view). For more information about MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Easy menus, refer to [Chapter 3, “Navigating and Managing with Easy Menus.”](#)

Using Commands

To display a view using commands, type the view name or command on the **COMMAND** line. To see what MAINVIEW window interface commands are available, see the *MAINVIEW Quick Reference*.

Displaying Multiple Views Simultaneously

While using commands to display views, it is possible to display multiple views at the same time. This feature is helpful when you are trying to diagnose a problem by comparing two views.

To display multiple views:

- 1 On the **COMMAND** line, type *viewName*.

For this command, *viewName* is the name of the view that you want to display.

- 2 On the **COMMAND** line, type **HS** for horizontal split.

NOTE

Do not press **Enter** yet.



- 3 Move the cursor about halfway down the current view to where you would like the top of the second view to appear.

- 4 Press **Enter**.

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server sets the **CURRENT WINDOW** field to 2.

- 5 On the **COMMAND** line, type the name of another view.

- 6 Press **Enter**.

The two views now appear simultaneously.

Starting and Exiting MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server

This chapter contains a list of actions to get MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server up and running after it has been installed and customized. Then the chapter explains how to log on to MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server when the product has been started, and it also explains how to exit. The chapter contains the following sections:

Starting the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server CAS	50
Starting the UAS.....	52
Exiting the UAS	55

Starting the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server CAS

In this task you start the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product address space (PAS) in preparation for using the product's features and functions.

Before You Begin



NOTE

These four steps must be performed before the product address spaces is started, but they do not necessarily have to be completed in this order.

- 1 If you are using the profiling features of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, make sure that the following customization tasks have been completed (see the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide* for details):
 - The profiler executable and **profiler.properties** file are copied onto each system on which profiling will take place
 - The necessary changes are made to the relevant application server configuration files:
 - **was.conf** for WAS 3.5 plug-in environments
 - **current.env** for WAS 4.x environments
 - **was.env** for WAS 5.0 environments
 - The classes in your applications that you want to have profiled have been added to the **profiler.properties** file
- 2 Start each HTTP Server you are going to monitor.
- 3 Start IBM WebSphere Application Server if you are running version 4.x (plug-ins for version 3.5 will have started with the HTTP Server)

Starting the CAS and PAS

- 1 Start the MAINVIEW Coordinating Address Space (CAS)

If you need help starting the CAS, see the *MAINVIEW Administration Guide* for instructions.

The CAS is responsible for managing communication with other CASs on other local and remote systems, and for establishing direct communication between an individual user address space and a product address space.

2 Start the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS.

A PAS houses special routines, including data collectors, to service MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server. There are multiple PASs on a z/OS or OS/390 system image.



NOTE

If any version of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server lower than 2.0.00 has been active on the system since the most recent IPL, certain anchors and other system settings from the previous version will prevent MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server 2.2.00 from initializing.

To provide the correct settings, do *either* of the following before you attempt to start the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server 2.2.00 PAS for the first time:

- Obtain and apply a zap that provides the correct settings—please contact BMC Software Support.
- Perform an IPL.

3 If you are integrating with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server, start the MMA Communication Manager and the MMA Server.

A Start the MMA Server.

B Start the MMA Communication Manager. As explained in the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*, the MMA Communication Manager must have OMVS segment authority, as was defined for the HTTP server.



NOTE

The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS must be running, or the MAINVIEW MMA components will ignore requests from PATROL for WebSphere Application Server.

4 Before starting to open views in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product, give the system up to 10 minutes to gather view data.

Starting the UAS

This task explains how to start MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server in a TSO session.

- 1 Ensure that the CAS and PAS are active.

(See the *MAINVIEW Administration Guide* for CAS and PAS startup instructions.)

- 2 To display the MAINVIEW Selection Menu, execute the MAINVIEW CLIST by performing one of the following actions:

- Select the appropriate ISPF menu or panel option.
- On the **COMMAND** line, issue the following TSO command:

```
TSO EX 'hilevel.UBBSAMP(MAINVIEW)'
```

- *(Optional for MAINVIEW Alternate Access)* Start a VTAM or EXCP MAINVIEW Alternate Access terminal session that executes the MAINVIEW CLIST.

See the *MAINVIEW Alternate Access Implementation and User Guide* for more information.

When the CLIST is executed, the MAINVIEW Selection Menu appears:

Figure 1 MAINVIEW Selection Menu

```
----- MAINVIEW Selection Menu -----
OPTION  ==>
                                DATE   -- 2002/11/19
                                TIME    -- 13:56:23
                                USERID  -- ROHTAL
                                MODE    -- ISPF 5.0

    O  Parameters and Options
    E  Alerts and Alarms
    P  PLEX Management (PLEXMGR)
    U  Utilities, Tools, and Messages

Solutions for:
    A  Automated Operations
    C  CICS
    D  DB2
    I  IMS
    L  Linux
    N  Network Management
    S  Storage Management
    T  Application Management and Performance Tuning
    W  WebSphere and MQSeries
    Z  OS/390, z/OS, and USS

Enter X to Terminate
```

- 3** Select the WebSphere and MQSeries product area by typing **W** in the **OPTION** field and pressing **Enter**.

The WebSphere and MQSeries Solutions menu appears, as shown:

Figure 2 WebSphere and MQSeries Solutions Menu

```
----- WebSphere and MQSeries Solutions -----
OPTION  ==>
                                DATE   -- 2002/11/19
                                TIME    -- 14:44:53
                                USERID  -- ROHTAL
                                MODE    -- ISPF 5.0

Management
  1  MVWEB      MAINVIEW for WebSphere
  2  MVMQ      MAINVIEW for MQSeries

Operations
  A  AUTOMATION MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR
  E  ALERTS     Alert Management

General Services
  M  MESSAGES   Messages and Codes
  J  JOURNAL    Journal Log
  P  PARMS     Parameters and Options
```

- 4** Select MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server by typing **1** in the **OPTION** field and pressing **Enter**. If you are starting the session, the **SESSION CONTROL PARAMETERS** panel appears, as shown:

Figure 3 SESSION CONTROL PARAMETERS Panel

```
BMC SOFTWARE ----- SESSION CONTROL PARAMETERS -----  
COMMAND ==>  
  
Subsystem ID   ==> BWEB   (CAS Subsystem ID, ? for list of active SSIDs)  
XDM mode      ==> NO     (Execute session in diagnostic mode, Yes/No)  
  
Press ENTER to confirm use of session parameters entered above.
```

5 Perform one of the following actions:

- If the correct CAS is identified in the **Subsystem ID** field, simply press **Enter**.
- Tab down to the **Subsystem ID** field and type in the ID of the correct CAS, then press **Enter**.

WARNING



Leave **XDM mode** set to **NO** unless you are specifically instructed otherwise by BMC Software Support. Setting this parameter to **YES** disables certain recovery mechanisms that could severely impact your CAS subsystem.

You will see a message saying `Connecting`, after which the Easy Menu for WebSphere will appear (Figure 4 on page 58 illustrates the Easy Menu for WebSphere).

You are now ready to start using MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

Exiting the UAS

This task explains a variety of ways for exiting MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

- 1 Exit all active products using one of the following methods:
 - On the **COMMAND** line, type **=X**.
 - Press the **End** key until you reach the MAINVIEW Selection Menu.
 - Use the **PF4** key to reach the MAINVIEW Selection Menu directly.
 - From a Primary Option Menu (full-screen mode only), select option **X**.
 - Use the **Quit** command.



NOTE

You might be returned to a product's initial menu when you issue the **Quit** command. From there, you can press the **End** key to reach the MAINVIEW Selection Menu.

- 2 From the MAINVIEW Selection Menu, select option **X** or press the **End** key.

Navigating and Managing with Easy Menus

After you have started the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product, a menu system allows you to navigate easily to any primary view, from which you can “drill down” to further information. (You can also look at any view in the product simply by typing the name of that view in the **COMMAND** line and pressing **Enter**.)

The following sections in this chapter explain how to use the menu system in MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server:

Main Menu—Easy Menu for WebSphere	58
HTTP Servers—Easy HTTP Server Menu	59
Log File Analysis Easy Menus	61
WAS Plug-ins—Easy WAS Plugin Menu	64
J2EE/CORBA Containers—Easy J2EE Menu	66
Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus	68
Summary Views	70

Main Menu—Easy Menu for WebSphere

The first menu that is displayed when you start the product is the Easy Menu for WebSphere, illustrated in [Figure 4](#):

Figure 4 Easy Menu for WebSphere

```
13NOV2003 15:47:51 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =EZWEB=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==15:47:51====MVWEB====D====1
                    Easy Menu for WebSphere

WebSphere Components  +-----+  Tools and Menus
|                     |          |
| Place cursor on    |          |
| menu item and     |          |
| press ENTER       |          |
+-----+          +-----+
> HTTP Server
> WAS Plugin
> J2EE Container
```

Each option that is listed under WebSphere Components links to a secondary menu.

HTTP Servers—Easy HTTP Server Menu

The Easy HTTP Server Menu, shown in [Figure 5](#), leads to views that display information about the availability and health of discovered HTTP servers and to information collected from HTTP server access and error log files.

Figure 5 Easy HTTP Server Menu

```

13NOV2003 15:49:03 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =EZHTTP=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==15:49:03====MVWEB====D====1
          Easy HTTP Server Menu

HTTP Svr Interval Stats +-----+ Log File Analysis
| Place cursor on | |
| menu item and  | |
| press ENTER   | |
+-----+
. Overview
. Web Processes in USS
. Connections
. Requests - HTTP/CGI
. Requests - Get/Post
. Bytes In/Out
. Response Codes
. Cache Stats

. Access Log Detail
> . Select by Hour
. Error Log Detail
> . Select by Hour
. Auth Error Detail
> . Select by Hour
. Files Not Found
> . Select by Hour

HTTP Svr Summary Views  Set HTTP Server Context

. Traffic by Client      . Servers
. Access by Client
. Access by File
. Access Stats by Hour
. Error Stats by Hour
. Server Errors

Tools and Menus
. Select View
. Return....

```

By default, views available through this menu generally display information about all discovered HTTP servers. You can set a server context—that is, specify that information about a single HTTP server be displayed. (“[Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus](#)” on page 68)

The menu has four sections:

- **HTTP Svr Interval Stats**—This section contains links that lead to current information extracted from discovered HTTP servers. For this information to be displayed, the SNMP directive in the `httpd.conf` file must be set to ON. However, SNMP does not have to be running.

NOTE

The **Overview** option summarizes information about only one HTTP server. You can chose the server from a selection menu.



The HTTP Svr Interval Stats section also contains a link to MAINVIEW for UNIX System Services (Web Processes in USS), which displays information only if MAINVIEW for UNIX System Services is installed and running on the same system.

- **Log File Analysis**—This section contains information that is extracted from the access and error log files of discovered HTTP servers. The information is presented for the hour preceding the invocation from the menu or for any hour from midnight of the current calendar day.
- **HTTP Svr Summary Views**—This section contains summary information that is also taken from access and error log files, but the information is more specific in its scope.
- **Set HTTP Server Context**—Using this link you can set the server context if you wish to do so. ([“Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus” on page 68](#))
- **Tools and Menu**—This section provides a hyperlink that brings up a list of all views in the product. You can choose a view from the list and immediately display that view. The Tools and Menu section also provides link back to the Easy Menu for WebSphere.

Log File Analysis Easy Menus

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides information that is collected through Log File Analysis during the calendar day that is specified in the system date/time stamp. Some of these views are created based on a calculation relative to system time, and some views are created based only on time stamps that are collected from log file entries. All views, however, are limited to the current system date (23JUL2002 in [Chapter 3, "Select by Hour Menu"](#) below).

To view hourly log file information, choose **Select by Hour** under any option in the Log File Analysis section of the Easy HTTP Server, as illustrated in [Figure 5](#). An Easy menu will be generated, as shown in [Figure 6](#) (generated from **Select by Hour** under **Access Log Detail**):

Figure 6 Select by Hour Menu

```

23JUL2002 15:54:45 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(R4.0.04)-----
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =EZHACC=====SYSB=====*=====23JUL2002==15:54:45====MVWEB====D====1
                                EZHACC Menu

      Morning Hours              Evening Hours              Tools and Menus
. 00:00:00 - 00:59:59          . 12:00:00 - 12:59:59      . Select View
. 01:00:00 - 01:59:59          . 13:00:00 - 13:59:59      . Return....
. 02:00:00 - 02:59:59          . 14:00:00 - 14:59:59
. 03:00:00 - 03:59:59          . 15:00:00 - 15:59:59
. 04:00:00 - 04:59:59          . 16:00:00 - 16:59:59
. 05:00:00 - 05:59:59          . 17:00:00 - 17:59:59
. 06:00:00 - 06:59:59          . 18:00:00 - 18:59:59
. 07:00:00 - 07:59:59          . 19:00:00 - 19:59:59
. 08:00:00 - 08:59:59          . 20:00:00 - 20:59:59
. 09:00:00 - 09:59:59          . 21:00:00 - 21:59:59
. 10:00:00 - 10:59:59          . 22:00:00 - 22:59:59
. 11:00:00 - 11:59:59          . 23:00:00 - 23:59:59

. Most Recent

```

Table 2 lists each of the Select by Hour Easy Menus:

Table 2 Log File Analysis Easy Menus

EZWEB Menu Item	Select by Hour Easy Menu
Access Log Detail	EZHACC
Error Log Detail	EZHERR
Auth Error Detail	EZAUTH
Files Not Found	EZHFILE

To view information for the current time frame (usually the most recent hour) select **Most Recent** at the bottom of any Select by Hour Easy Menu.

NOTE



The entries that are presented by the Most Recent option might have a significantly different time stamp from the system time (15:54:45 in [Figure 6 on page 61](#)). The following section explains how and why this can happen.

Possible Time Discrepancies in Log File Analysis Views

All Log File Analysis views present information that is collected from the specified log file, including the time stamp in the log file at the time of collection. However, the information is generated with two kinds of calculations:

- Primary views (**Access Log Detail**, **Error Log Detail**, and so forth) and Most Recent views present information based on the difference between collection time stamps and current *system* time.
- Views that are generated by selecting an hour listed under Morning Hours or Evening Hours present collected log file information with time stamps that fall within the time range of the selected hour—for example, 11:00:00 A.M. to 11:59:59 A.M. (These hourly views are connected to system time, but they are limited to log file information for the current date as specified by the system date/time stamp.)

NOTE



Log File Analysis views are limited to the first 15,000 records that fall within the collection range, regardless of the basis on which a view is generated.

The differences between these two calculation methods might result in an apparent reporting discrepancy if the system is set to one time zone and the HTTP server is set to another time zone.

Example

Suppose a corporation has its home office in Chicago, where it also has a system running the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product. In December, the system should be set to U.S. Central Standard Time (CST), five hours behind Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). However, in addition to its Chicago office, the company also has major branch offices in Los Angeles, New York City, London, and Frankfurt.

Also, suppose the monitored HTTP server is set to the time zone for the New York City branch, which uses U.S. Eastern Standard Time (EST) in December. At 12:30 P.M. in Chicago a system administrator selects the Most Recent option in the EZHACC menu. The information in the generated view contains all entries collected from the access log file with time stamps equal to or later than 11:30 A.M. (everything after current system time minus one hour). However, because the HTTP server is set to EST, entries with a time stamp of 11:30 A.M. occurred not just one hour prior to 12:30 system time, but two hours earlier. Thus, the generated view might contain as much as two hours worth of entries, and the most recent entries could contain a time stamp as late as 13:30 (current time in New York City) even though the system time is 12:30.

In contrast, if the HTTP server in this same corporation is set for the branch in Los Angeles, which uses U. S. Pacific Standard Time (PST), a primary or Most Recent view will not contain any information. At 12:30 P.M. in Chicago, it is only 10:30 A.M. in Los Angeles. Thus there can be no collected entries with a time stamp of 11:30 A.M. or later (one hour back from system time).

Crossing several time zones increases the challenge and adds another element to the behavior. If the corporation's HTTP server is set for Frankfurt time, selecting Most Recent or any of the primary Log File Analysis views could generate a view with entries collected from the previous seven hours.

If the HTTP server time reaches midnight and goes into a new day before the system does (as in the Frankfurt example), the information for log file views will be collected but will not be available for display until the system also reaches midnight of the new day.

- **JVM Information**—Links in this section lead to JVM information, primarily generated through the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server profiler if profiling has been installed and customized as explained in the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.
- **WAS Diagnostic Views**—Links in this section lead to views that detail thread exceptions and server errors. This section can be useful in troubleshooting the WebSphere Application Server environment.
- **Set Server Context**—Using this link you can set the server context if you wish to do so. ([“Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus”](#) on page 68)
- **Tools and Menu**—This section provides a hyperlink that brings up a list of all views in the product. You can choose a view from the list and immediately display that view. The Tools and Menu section also provides link back to the Easy Menu for WebSphere.

J2EE/CORBA Containers—Easy J2EE Menu

The Easy J2EE Menu, shown in [Figure 8](#), links to information that is extracted directly from the WAS 4.x address space.

Figure 8 Easy J2EE Menu

```

18NOV2003 09:07:50 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =EZJ2EE=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:07:50====MVWEB====D====1
                                     Easy J2EE Menu

J2EE/CORBA Information +-----+ JVM Information
. Server Availability | Place cursor on | . Profiled Servers
. Active Enclaves    | menu item and  | . Loaded Classes
. Executed Enclaves  | press ENTER   | . JVM Threads
. Deployed Applications +-----+ . JVM Methods
. Deployed EJBs      |               | . JVM Garbage Collection
. DB2 Connections    |               | . JVM Memory
HTTP Handler Info     |               | . JVM Thread Summary
. HTTP Handler Requests Set J2ee Server Context | . JVM Method Summary
J2EE Configuration   |               | . JVM Class Performance
. Environment Variables . J2ee Servers | . JVM Connection Events
. JVM Properties      |               |
                                     JVM Diagnostics
                                     . Memory Leak Detection
                                     . Trace Management
                                     Tools and Menus
    
```

With this menu, displayed views also contain information about all discovered J2EE/CORBA server instances. The menu contains the following sections:

- J2EE/CORBA Information—Links in this section lead to views about the J2EE/CORBA environment, such as
 - the availability of J2EE/CORBA servers
 - extensive information about enclaves that are currently active and about those that have already executed
 - information about applications that have executed in the WAS address space
 - information about connections between the WAS address space and DB2 (displaying the DB2 connections information requires that MAINVIEW for DB2 be installed and running)
- HTTP Handler Info—This section leads to a view that displays information about requests that have been made to the WAS 4.x address space through the HTTP Transport Handler (“HTTP catcher”).

- **J2EE Configuration**—Links in this section lead to views that display information about values of the WebSphere Application Server environment variables and about the JVM properties.
- **JVM Information**—Links in this section lead to JVM information that has been generated through the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server profiler if profiling has been installed and customized as explained in the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.

The JVM Information menu section of the Easy J2EE Menu contains two links that are not available in the Easy WAS Plugin Menu:

- The Deployed EJBs link leads to a view that lists all discovered Enterprise Java Bean in the WAS 4.x environment. Included in this view is a link to information about the enclave in which the EJB request was processed.
 - The JVM Class Performance link leads to a view that displays JVM method information that can be very helpful in evaluating the effectiveness of applications that are running.
- **Set J2ee Server Context**—Using this link you can set the server context if you wish to do so. ([“Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus” on page 68](#))
 - **Tools and Menus**—This section provides a hyperlink that brings up a list of all views in the product. You can choose a view from the list and immediately display that view. The Tools and Menus section also provides link back to the Easy Menu for WebSphere.

Setting Single Server Context with Easy Menus

This task explains how to set a server context. This process resets the Easy menu so that displayed information is limited to the server that is specified in the context.

- 1 On the relevant Easy menu, select the option that is situated directly below Set . . . Server Context.

For example, in [Figure 9](#) select **J2ee Servers** beneath **Set J2ee Server Context**.

Figure 9 Setting Server Context

```

18NOV2003 09:07:50 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =EZJ2EE=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:07:50====MVWEB====D====1
                                Easy J2EE Menu

J2EE/CORBA Information +-----+ JVM Information
. Server Availability  | Place cursor on | . Profiled Servers
. Active Enclaves     | menu item and  | . Loaded Classes
. Executed Enclaves   | press ENTER    | . JVM Threads
. Deployed Applications +-----+ . JVM Methods
. Deployed EJBs       |                 | . JVM Garbage Collection
. DB2 Connections     |                 | . JVM Memory
HTTP Handler Info     |                 | . JVM Thread Summary
. HTTP Handler Requests |                 | . JVM Method Summary
J2EE Configuration   | Set J2ee Server Context | . JVM Class Performance
. J2ee Servers        |                 | . JVM Connection Events
. Environment Variables |                 | JVM Diagnostics
. JVM Properties      |                 | . Memory Leak Detection
                                |                 | . Trace Management
                                |                 |
                                |                 | Tools and Menus
    
```

A list of servers appears, similar to the list in [Figure 10](#) on page 68.

Figure 10 Server List for Context Setting

```

20NOV2002 11:40:00 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.03)-----
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =J2SERVC=====BJWSYSI==*=====20NOV2002==11:40:00====MVWEB====D====7
Server  Server  Server  Server  Start  Start
Jobname Name     Asid   UpTime  Time   Date
BBOASR2 BBOASR2A  B5    69:42:27 16:34:45 11/17/2002
BBOASR2S BBOASR2A  B8    69:42:14 16:34:59 11/17/2002
BBODMN  DAEMON01  AC    69:45:23 16:31:41 11/17/2002
BBOIR   INTFRP01  A9    69:44:16 16:32:50 11/17/2002
BBONM   NAMING01  A5    69:44:36 16:32:30 11/17/2002
BBOSMS  SYSMGT01  A1    69:44:52 16:32:12 11/17/2002
    
```

- 2 Set the context for a specific server by selecting the job name for the server whose information you want to monitor.

The Easy menu for the chosen server type is displayed, showing the job name for the specific server whose context has been set, as illustrated in [Figure 11](#).

NOTE



If a server context has been set, the menu no longer includes the option to set a server context.

Figure 11 Easy *serverType* Menu with Context Set

```

20NOV2002 11:48:10 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.03)-----
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =EZJ2EEJ=====BJWSYSI==*=====20NOV2002==11:48:10====MVWEB====D====1
                          Easy J2EE Menu

      Current Server -> BBOASR2S

J2EE/CORBA Information                                     JVM Information
+-----+
. Server Availability | Place cursor on | . Profiled Servers
. Active Enclaves    | menu item and | . JVM Threads
. Executed Enclaves  | press ENTER   | . JVM Methods
. Executed Applications +-----+ . JVM Garbage Collection
. DB2 Connections    |                                     . JVM Memory
                                                             . JVM Thread Summary
                                                             . JVM Method Summary

HTTP Handler Info

. HTTP Handler Requests                                     Tools and Menus

J2EE Configuration                                       . Select View
                                                             . Return....

COMMAND ==>                                               SCROLL ==> PAGE
F1=HELP      F2=SPLIT      F3=END      F4=RETURN      F5=RFIND      F6=RCHANGE
F7=UP        F8=DOWN       F9=SWAP     F10=LEFT      F11=RIGHT     F12=RETRIEVE

```

- 3 Make a menu selection and proceed to view information about the selected server. Enclave information, DB2 connections, HTTP Handler Requests, and specific profiled JVM information (including summaries) will be specific to the server whose context is set (BBOASR2S in this illustration).

Summary Views

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides views on the EZWEB Menu that present categories of information from the log files about the HTTP server and the IBM WebSphere Application Server.

HTTP Svr Summary Views

The views that are listed in [Table 3](#) display specific kinds of information collected from the log files of the HTTP server during the current calendar day (as defined by the system date/time stamp).

Table 3 HTTP Svr Summary Views

View Name	Easy Menu
Traffic by Client	UVOLSUM
Access by Client	UACCSUM
Access by File	FILESUM
Access Stats by Hour	ACCSTAT
Error Stats by Hour	ERRSTAT
Server Errors	ERRORSZ

WAS Information Summary Views

The views that are listed in and [Table 4](#) provide specific information about the IBM WebSphere Application Server. These views summarize specific information that is collected for the WAS Information views:

Table 4 WAS Information Summary Views

View Name	Easy Menu
Servlet Hits	THREADZ
Servlet by WebApp	SERVLETZ
Servlet by HTTP Server	SERVBJOB
Activity by Cookie	SERVCOOK
WebApp by Virtual Host	VHOSTZ
WebApp by HTTP Server	WEBAPPZ
WAS Performance	WASPERF

HTTP Server Information Group

This chapter contains information about the following views:

HTTP Server Interval Statistics	72
HTTP Server Information (SERVOVER)	72
HTTP Server Connections (CONNECTS)	76
HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI (REQCLASS)	77
HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post (REQTYPE)	79
Bytes In/Out (TRAFFIC)	81
Response Codes (RESPONSE)	82
Cache Stats (CACHE)	84
Log File Analysis	86
Access Log Detail (ACCESS)	87
Error Log Detail (ERRORS)	89
Auth Error Detail (AUTHZ)	92
Files Not Found (NOFILEZ)	94
Log File Analysis Easy Menus	96
HTTP Server Summary Views	97
Log File Analysis Easy Menus	96
Traffic by Client (UVOLSUM)	98
Access by Client (UACCSUM)	100
Access by File (FILESUM)	102
Access Stats by Hour (ACCSTAT)	104
Error Stats by Hour (ERRSTAT)	106
Server Errors (ERRORSZ)	108

HTTP Server Interval Statistics

This section provides information to help you interpret the view information that is provided with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

Information in these views is collected by MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server through its discovery processes, and represents statistics for an HTTP server currently running in your environment. The views that report Svr Interval Stats information display data only if the SNMP directive is set to ON.

NOTE



The current line of all views except for the HTTP Server Information (SERVOVER) view is updated each time the interval counter for the HTTP server expires, and each time a user opens any view except the SERVOVER view. It is not unusual for a view to display only the current line.

HTTP Server Information (SERVOVER)

The HTTP Server Information (SERVOVER) view provides information about software version, host name, IP address, port number, uptime, and server statistics.

Figure 12 HTTP Server Information View

```

13NOV2003 15:49:28 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =HTTPJOB0=SERVOVER=BJWSYSI=*=====13NOV2003==15:49:17====MVWEB====D====1

HTTP Server info                                Server Stats
Host Name..... SYSI.bmc.com                    Threads.....
Current Status... UP                            Max...      80
Systems Contact.. bwhiting@bmc.co              Curr...     1

IPaddress..... 172.017.004.115                 Traffic.....
Server Port..... 11180                         Curr - In... 9966 |
                                                Out... 120K |+++++
Total Time Up.... 00:19:36                     Total- In... 70178 |+++++
                                                Out... 856K |+++++

Version..... V5R3M0
Server Name..... IBM HTTP Server               Errors.....
                                                Not Auth... 0
                                                No File... 0
Server Jobname... IMVWEBQA                     Svr Errs... 0
Server Asid..... CB

                                                Requests...
                                                Gets...    189 |||
    
```

Table 5 HTTP Server Information View—Fields (Part 1 of 3)

Field	Description
Host Name	<p>Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either Domain Name Services (DNS) or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the <code>httpd.conf</code> file.</p>
Current Status	<p>Indicates the operational status of the HTTP server. Possible values include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Up ■ Down ■ Halted ■ Congested ■ Restarting <p>NOTE: Values other than Up will not be displayed, since the server is then unavailable.</p>
Systems Contact	<p>Indicates the e-mail address of the HTTP server administrator. Contact this person if problems arise in the HTTP server.</p> <p>The administrator configures the value of this field in the <code>httpd.conf</code> file.</p>
IPAddress	<p>Identifies the IP address of the host on which this HTTP server runs. The address appearing on this field is the IP address of the primary TCP/IP interface unless the HTTP server administrator has overwritten this field value.</p> <p>Devices use IP addresses to communicate with each other. Typically the network administrator assigns the hostname and associates the IP address with the hostname. It is possible for one system to have more than one IP address.</p> <p>The HTTP server is a kind of generic server—unless overwritten by the server administrator, the HTTP server listens for all available IP addresses configured on the system.</p>

Table 5 HTTP Server Information View—Fields (Part 2 of 3)

Field	Description
Server Port	<p>Indicates the port number to which this HTTP server listens for incoming connections. Applications use port numbers to communicate with each other and to distinguish between or among applications running on the same TCP/IP host.</p> <p>By default, a browser looks for a web server at port 80. For instance, a web server starting on host mvsa.bmc.com and binding to port 10080 is accessed by a client using URL <code>http://mvsa.bmc.com:10080</code>. A second web server starting on the same host but binding to port 80 can be accessed simply with the URL <code>http://mvsa.bmc.com</code>.</p>
Total Time Up	<p>Indicates the amount of time that the server has been active (in HH:MM:SS format).</p>
Version	<p>Indicates the version of software that the HTTP server is running.</p> <p>Do not confuse this value with the version of the IBM WebSphere Application Server, which has its own distinct version number and runs as a .dll within the HTTP server.</p>
Server Name	<p>Indicates the name of the HTTP server.</p> <p>This internal name is determined by the software manufacturer and cannot be configured by the server administrator.</p>
Threads—Max	<p>Indicates the maximum number of threads a server can have in the thread pool.</p> <p>This number can be configured within the <code>httpd.conf</code> file, but should not exceed that <code>MAXTHREADS</code> setting in the system BPX parameters.</p>
Threads—Curr	<p>Indicates the number of active threads that the server currently has.</p> <p>The total number of active threads is the sum of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SNMP Management Information Block (MIB) values ■ inbound connections ■ outbound connections.

Table 5 HTTP Server Information View—Fields (Part 3 of 3)

Field	Description
Traffic—Curr In	Indicates the number of bytes received by the HTTP server in the current interval. The interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value of the SNMPINT is five minutes.
Traffic—Curr Out	Indicates the number of bytes sent by the HTTP server in the current interval.
Traffic—Total - Inbound	Indicates the total number of bytes received by the HTTP server since it was initialized.
Traffic—Total - Outbound	Indicates the total number of bytes sent by the HTTP server since it was initialized.
Errors - Not Authorized	Indicates the number of number of RESP401E responses issued by the server. The 401 response is issued when the client has not provided the server proper authorization to view the requested page.
Errors - No File	Indicates the number of RESP404E responses issued by the server. The server issues a 404 response when the server determines that the page the client has requested cannot be found.
Errors - Server Errors	Indicates the number of RESP500E responses issued by the server. The HTTP server issues a 500 response when the server determines that it is unable to complete the client request due to an unexpected error in the server itself.
Requests - Gets	Indicates the number of GET requests received by the server. The HTTP GET method requests that the server simply return the data contained in the specified URL to the requesting client.
Requests - Posts	Indicates the number of POST requests received by the server. As opposed to the HTTP GET method, the HTTP POST method handles more complicated requests, such as form processing or news group posting.
Requests - Total	Indicates the total sum of GET and POST requests generated or received by the server.

HTTP Server Connections (CONNECTS)

The HTTP Server Connections (CONNECTS) view provides historical and real time information pertaining to active threads. It also displays the current number of inbound and outbound connections.

The top line entry displays real time information, and each subsequent line displays information based on activity for a specified time interval. The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter SNMPINT governs the interval at which the record is created.

Figure 13 HTTP Server Connections View

```

13NOV2003 15:51:40 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =CONNECTS=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==15:51:40====MVWEB====D====3
Server      Interval Active  Inbnd  Connections  Outbnd Connections
Name        Time     Threads ----- 0.....25.....50 ----- 0.....25.....50
SYSI.bmc.com 15:51:40      0      0          0          0
SYSI.bmc.com 15:51:40      2      0          0          0
SYSI.bmc.com 15:47:04      1      0          0          0
    
```

Table 6 HTTP Server Connections View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either DNS or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the httpd.conf file.
Interval Time	Indicates the specific time that the statistics were reported. This interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value of the interval is five minutes. Format - HH:MM:SS.

Table 6 HTTP Server Connections View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Active Threads	Indicates the total number of active threads the server currently has. This number is the sum of SNMP Management Information Block (MIB) values, inbound connections, and outbound connections.
Inbnd Connections	Indicates the number of inbound connections currently running on the server. An inbound connection is a thread that is currently processing a request.
Outbnd Connections	Indicates the number of outbound connections currently running on the server. An outbound connection is a thread that is currently processing data to be sent. A nonzero value in this field indicates that the server is running as a proxy server.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI (REQCLASS)

The HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI (REQCLASS) view provides historical and real time data pertaining to the number and types of requests received on the server. The view reports the number of CGI requests and of HTTP requests.

The top line entry displays real time information, and each subsequent line displays information based on activity for a specified time interval. The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter SNMPINT governs the interval at which the record is created.

Figure 14 HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI View

```

13NOV2003 15:52:08 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =REQCLASS=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==15:52:08====MVWEB====D====2
Server          Interval Cgi      Http    Server  Server
Name            Time      Requests Requests Jobname  Asid
SYSI.bmc.com    15:52:08      0        219  IMVWEBQA  CB
SYSI.bmc.com    15:47:04      0        162  IMVWEBQA  CB
    
```

Table 7 HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either DNS or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the httpd.conf file.
Interval Time	Indicates the specific time that the statistics were reported. This interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value of the interval is five minutes. Format - HH:MM:SS.
Cgi Requests	Indicates the number of Common Gateway Interface (CGI) requests received by the server. CGI programs are written and maintained externally, and can be written in any language that the operating system supports. The server calls CGI programs on behalf of the client. Note that using CGI can cause significant performance issues on the server because each new CGI request generally causes the server to fork a new process, which can be expensive in resources.

Table 7 HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI View–Fields

Field	Description
Http Requests	Indicates the number of HTTP requests received by the server. Web servers use the HTTP protocol to move data from the client to the server.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post (REQTYPE)

The HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post (REQTYPE) view provides historical and real time data regarding the number and types of requests received on the server. The view reports on several of the HTTP method requests.

The top line entry displays real time information, and each subsequent line displays information based on activity for a specified time interval. The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter SNMPINT governs the interval at which the record is created.

Figure 15 HTTP Server Requests - Put/Post View

```

13NOV2003 15:52:30 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =REQTYPE=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==15:52:30====MVWEB====D====3
Server          Interval Get      Post    Head      Total Serve
Name            End Time Requestx Requests Requests Requests
SYSI.bmc.com    15:52:30      219      0        0          219 IMVWE
SYSI.bmc.com    15:52:14      219      0        0          219 IMVWE
SYSI.bmc.com    15:47:04      162      0        0          162 IMVWE

Server          Server  Server
Name            Jobname Asid
SYSI.bmc.com    IMVWEBQA  CB
SYSI.bmc.com    IMVWEBQA  CB
SYSI.bmc.com    IMVWEBQA  CB
    
```

Table 8 HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either DNS or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the httpd.conf file.
Interval End Time	Indicates the time that the statistics were reported. The interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value of the interval is five minutes. Format - HH:MM:SS.
Get Requests	Indicates the number of GET requests received by the server. The HTTP GET method simply asks the server to return the data contained in the specified URL to the client.
Post Requests	Indicates the number of POST requests received by the server. As opposed to the HTTP GET method, the HTTP POST method handles more complicated requests, such as form processing or news group posting.
Head Requests	Indicates the number of HEAD requests received by the server. HEAD requests represent client requests that the server return only the HTTP header of a document instead of returning the entire document. One application that might use HEAD requests is a search engine.
Total Requests	Indicates the total number of combined GET and POST requests processed by the server.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Bytes In/Out (TRAFFIC)

The Bytes In/Out (TRAFFIC) view provides historical and real time data regarding the number and types of requests received on the server. The view reports the amount of data (in bytes) that has run into and out of the server.

The top line entry displays real time information, and each subsequent line displays information based on activity for a specified time interval. The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter SNMPINT governs the interval at which the record is created.

Figure 16 Bytes In/Out View

```

13NOV2003 16:03:18 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =TRAFFIC=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:03:18====MVWEB====D====2
Server      Interval Interval Interval      Summary  Summary Server  Server
Name        Time      In Bytes Out Bytes  In Bytes Out Bytes Jobname Asid
SYSI.bmc.com 16:03:18   3325   40069   129288  1579162 IMVWEBQA  CB
SYSI.bmc.com 16:02:44     0     0     125963  1539093 IMVWEBQA  CB

```

Table 9 Bytes In/Out View-Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either DNS or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the httpd.conf file.
Interval Time	Indicates the time that the statistics were reported. The interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter of the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value is five minutes. Format - HH:MM:SS.
Interval InBytes	Indicates the number of bytes received by the HTTP server in the current or specified interval.
Interval OutBytes	Indicates the number of bytes sent by the HTTP server in the current or specified interval.
Summary In Bytes	Indicates the total number of bytes received by the HTTP server since initialization.
Summary Out Bytes	Indicates the total number of bytes sent by the HTTP server since initialization.

Response Codes (RESPONSE)

The HTTP Server Response Codes (RESPONSE) view provides historical and real time data regarding the number and types of HTTP responses the server has sent. The view reports the number of requests based on the HTTP response codes.

The top line entry displays real time information, and each subsequent line displays information based on activity for a specified time interval. The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter SNMPINT governs the interval at which the record is created.

Figure 17 HTTP Server Response Codes View

```

13NOV2003 16:03:50 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =RESPONSE=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:03:50====MVWEB====D====2
Server          Interval   Req   Move   Not   Req   File   Proxy  Server S
Name            Time      OK'd  Temp   Auth  Forbid  N/F  N/Auth  Errors J
SYSI.bmc.com    16:03:50  349   0      0     0     0     0     0     0 I
SYSI.bmc.com    16:02:44  340   0      0     0     0     0     0     0 I

Server          Server   Server
Name            Jobname  Asid
SYSI.bmc.com    IMVWEBQA  CB
SYSI.bmc.com    IMVWEBQA  CB
    
```

Table 10 HTTP Server Response Codes View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either DNS or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the httpd.conf file.
Interval Time	Indicates the time that the statistics were reported. The interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter of the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value is five minutes. Format - HH:MM:SS.
Req OK'd	Indicates the number of RESP200E responses issued by the server. The HTTP server has successfully processed the client request.

Table 10 HTTP Server Response Codes View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Move Temp	<p>Indicates the number of RESP302E responses issued by the server.</p> <p>The requested page has been moved temporarily to a new location. The HTTP server should automatically reroute the request to the new location.</p>
Not Auth	<p>Indicates the number of RESP401E responses issued by the server.</p> <p>The client has not provided the HTTP server with proper authorization for the client to view the requested page.</p>
Req Forbid	<p>Indicates the number of RESP403E responses issued by the server</p> <p>The HTTP server has determined that the client is forbidden to view the requested page.</p>
File N/F	<p>Indicates the number of RESP404E responses issued by the server.</p> <p>The HTTP server has determined that the page requested by the client cannot be found</p>
Proxy N/Auth	<p>Indicates the number of RESP407E responses issued by the server.</p> <p>The HTTP server has determined that the client has not been authorized by the proxy server. This code is similar to the 401 except that the client credentials are checked by a proxy server.</p>
Server Errors	<p>Indicates the number of RESP500E responses issued by the server.</p> <p>The HTTP server has determined that it is unable to complete a client request because of an unexpected error in the server itself</p>
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	<p>Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment.</p> <p>The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.</p>

Cache Stats (CACHE)

The Cache Stats View (CACHE) view provides historical and real time data regarding the internal file cache of the server. The view reports on the number of cached files, the amount of memory used, and the number of cache hits.

The top line entry displays real time information, and each subsequent line displays information based on activity for a specified time interval. The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter SNMPINT governs the interval at which the record is created.

Figure 18 Cache Stats View

```

13NOV2003 16:04:20 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =CACHE=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:04:20====MVWEB====D====3
Server          Cached      Cached      Cached      Cached      Interval
Name            File Hits   Files       Bytes Read  RAM Bytes   Time
-----
SYSI.bmc.com    0           0           0           0           0 16:04:20
SYSI.bmc.com    0           0           0           0           0 16:04:20
SYSI.bmc.com    0           0           0           0           0 16:02:44

Server          Interval Interval  Real Server  Server
Name            Time      Date     Time Jobname  Asid
-----
SYSI.bmc.com    16:04:20 11/13/2003 Y   IMWEBSRV   1B
SYSI.bmc.com    16:04:20 11/13/2003 Y   IMVWEBQA   CB
SYSI.bmc.com    16:02:44 11/13/2003 B   IMVWEBQA   CB
    
```

Table 11 Cache Stats View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the TCP/IP hostname that this HTTP server uses. Typically the network administrator configures the hostname using either DNS or host tables. The name that appears in this field is either the true hostname or an alias that the HTTP server administrator has configured in the httpd.conf file.
Cached File Hits	Indicates the number of requests for files stored in the cache of this server. This value is cumulative, counted from when the server process was started.
Cached Files	Indicates the number of files in the cache of this server. This value is cumulative, counted from when the server process was started.

Table 11 Cache Stats View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Cached Bytes Read	Indicates the number of bytes read from the cache of this server. This value is cumulative, counted from when the server process was started.
Cached RAM Bytes	Indicates the number of RAM bytes used by the cache of this server. The HTTP server administrator sets the caching configuration within the httpd.conf file.
Interval Time	Indicates the specific time at which the statistics were reported. The interval is determined by the SNMPINT parameter in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server parameter dataset. The default value of the interval is five minutes. Format - HH:MM:SS.
Interval Date	Indicates the specific date on which the statistics were reported. Format - MM/DD/YYYY.
Real Time	Indicates whether the time data is real time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Y - Yes ■ N - No
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Log File Analysis

This section provides information to help you interpret the Log File Analysis view information that is provided with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

The information in all Log File Analysis views is collected from the access and error log files of the HTTP server.

Information is retrieved for Log File Analysis detail views (and **Most Recent** views in any **Select by Hour** Easy menu) when either of the following events occurs:

- the process interval expires, as specified in the ACLOGINT or ERLOGINT variable (see Chapter 3, “Customization,” in the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*),
- the historical recorder interval expires.

Primary Log File Analysis views (such as **Access Log Detail**) and **Most Recent** present collected log file information with a time stamp of one hour prior to current *system* time or later, since midnight of the current day (as defined in the system date/time stamp), to a maximum of 15,000 lines. If the system and the HTTP server are not set to the same time zone, the amount and time stamps of information presented might not be what you expect—please refer to [“Possible Time Discrepancies in Log File Analysis Views”](#) on page 62.

Access Log Detail (ACCESS)

The Access Log Detail (ACCESS) view displays information collected from the server access log. This log includes the contains a record of all access received by the server, and identifies the result of the access.

The process interval for this view is specified by the ACLOGINT variable.

NOTE



You can bring up this view in two ways:

- On the EZWEB Menu, select Access Log Detail. This brings up information collected in the most recent hour.
- On the EZWEB Menu, select Select by Hour immediately following Access Log Detail. In the EZHACC Menu that comes up, select one of the hours listed. This brings up information collected during the specified hour.

Figure 19 Access Log Detail View

```

13NOV2003 16:04:54 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =ACCESS=====BJWSYSI=*=====13NOV2003==16:04:54====MVWEB====D==367
Access  Client      Access      Bytes      File
Time    IP_address    Date        Sent       Accessed
16:04:39 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    6111 TestMenu.html
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    139 TopDog
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003   13188 underconstruct.gif
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    148 UnderDog
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    1783 bmclogo.gif
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    6111 TestMenu.html
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    6111 TestMenu.html
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    367 TopDog1
16:04:38 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    6111 TestMenu.html
16:03:53 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    6111 TestMenu.html
16:03:53 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    1783 bmclogo.gif
16:03:53 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    6111 TestMenu.html
16:03:53 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003    148 UnderDog

```

Table 12 Access Log Detail View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Access Time	Indicates the time of access Format - HH:MM:SS.
Access Date	Indicates the date of access by the client Format - MM/DD/YYYY.
Client IP_address	Indicates the IP address of the accessing client. NOTE: This field contains a link to MAINVIEW for IP if that product is installed and running on this system.
Userid	Indicates the userid of the client from which the request originated. If this field is set to "UNKNOWN" the userid of the requesting client has not been recorded on the server's access log.
Bytes Sent	Indicates the number of bytes sent.
File Accessed	Indicates the name of the file accessed by the client.
Access Method	Indicates type of access request. Access types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ GET ■ HEAD ■ POST ■ PUT
Host Name	Indicates the name of the host server accessed by the client.
File Path	Indicates the directory path of the file being accessed by the client.
Time Offset	Indicates the difference in hours between local time and Greenwich Mean Time for this request. The web administrator configures this value in the server's environment variables file.
Status Code	Indicates the response code sent to the client within the HTTP header in response to a client request. Some of the more common codes are 200 (Request OK), 301 (Page has moved), and 404 (Page not found).
Filesys Name	Identifies the type of file access executed to service of this request. Common values for this field include HFS and MVS. These values indicate where the requested file existed when the server processed it.

Table 12 Access Log Detail View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Access File_type	Identifies the type of access the server used to process this request. Possible values for this field include MSDS and PDSMEMBER. The value “UNKNOWN” indicates that no specific access type was written into the access log.
Member Name	Identifies the member name of the PDS accessed in this request. This field is empty if the file accessed is not a member of a partitioned dataset.
Access Type	Identifies the HTTP method the client requested for server side handling of this resource. Some common HTTP protocol methods are GET, POST, and HEAD.
Protocol Version	Indicates the protocol and version for this request. The protocol is the set of rules that the request follows to ensure proper receipt and delivery between client and server.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Error Log Detail (ERRORS)

The Error Log Detail (ERRORS) view displays information collected from the server error log. This log contains a record of errors encountered by the server’s clients, such as timing out or being denied access.

The process interval for this view is specified by the ERLOGINT variable.

You can bring up this view in two ways:

- On the EZWEB Menu, select Error Log Detail. This brings up information collected in the most recent hour.
- On the EZWEB Menu, select Select by Hour immediately following Error Log Detail. In the EZHERR Menu that comes up, select one of the hours listed. This brings up information collected during the specified hour.

Figure 20 Error Log Detail View

```

13NOV2003 16:05:12 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1 ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =ERRORS=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:05:10====MVWEB====D====15
Error Client Error File
Time IP_address Date Name
15:54:11 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:34:02 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:33:23 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:32:45 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:32:05 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:31:51 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:31:38 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:31:22 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:31:15 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:31:15 172.019.132.018 11/13/2003
15:29:36 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:29:36 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003
15:29:36 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003 javelin.conf
15:29:36 000.000.000.000 11/13/2003 GSKSSL
    
```

Table 13 Error Log Detail View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Error Time	Indicates the time at which the error occurred while the resource on the HTTP server was accessed by the client. Format - HH:MM:SS.
Client IP_address	Indicates the IP address of the accessing client. NOTE: This field contains a link to MAINVIEW for IP if that product is installed and running on this system.
Error Date	Indicates the date on which the error occurred as the client was accessing the resource on the HTTP server. Format - MM/DD/YYYY.
File Name	Indicates the name of the file (resource) that had an error while being accessed by the client.
ShortMSG Text	Indicates the short text of this error, typically the IBM message number.
Message Type	Indicates the type of message issued for this error. Common message types are ERROR and INFO.

Table 13 Error Log Detail View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Client Userid	Indicates the user userid of the client at which the error originated. A blank in this field indicates that the userid was not recorded in the server's error log.
Host Name	Indicates the name of the client from which the error originated. If the host names are not resolved, the value in this field might contain the IP address rather than the fully resolved host name. A blank in this field indicates that the host name was not recorded in the server's error log.
File Path	Indicates the client request for this unit of work. This field contains the universal resource indicator (URI) requested by the client. A blank in this field indicates that the error did not result from a client request.
File Extension	Indicates the extension of the file requested by the client. A field value of "UNKNOWN" indicates either that the file has no extension or that the error is not associated with a file.
Filesys Name	Identifies what type of file access was attempted to service this request. Common values for this field include HFS and MVS. A value of "UNKNOWN" in this field indicates that the type was not recorded in the server's error log.
LongMsg Test	Displays the long text of this error, typically the text of the relevant IBM message.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Auth Error Detail (AUTHZ)

The Authorization Error Detail (AUTHZ) view provides information about client access failures caused by authorization errors. This view provides the time, IP address, file, and response code that pertains to each authorization error. Information is selected from the access log.

The process interval for this view is specified by the ACLOGINT variable.

You can bring up this view in two ways:

- On the EZWEB Menu, select Auth Error Detail. This brings up information collected in the most recent hour.
- On the EZWEB Menu, select Select by Hour immediately following Auth Error Detail. In the EZAUTH Menu that comes up, select one of the hours listed. This brings up information collected during the specified hour.

Figure 21 Auth Error Detail View

```

10JAN2002 17:52:39 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE -----
CURR WIN==>1      ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =AUTHZ=====SYSB=====*=====10JAN2002==17:52:39====MVWEB====D====6
Access  Client      Access              Access
Time   IP_address    Failure            Method
17:50:16 172.019.132.003  cfgstart.html     GET
17:40:16 172.019.132.003  cfgstart.html     GET
17:30:16 172.019.132.003  cfgstart.html     GET
17:20:16 172.019.132.003  cfgstart.html     GET
17:10:16 172.019.132.003  cfgstart.html     GET
17:00:19 172.019.132.003  cfgstart.html     GET

```

Table 14 Auth Error Detail View–Fields

Field	Description
Access Time	Indicates the time when the resource on the HTTP server was accessed by the client.
Client IP_address	Indicates the IP address of the accessing client. NOTE: This field contains a link to MAINVIEW for IP if that product is installed and running on this system.
Access Failure	Identifies the name of the resource that was accessed by the client.
Access Method	Identifies the HTTP method the client requested for server side. Some common HTTP protocol methods include GET, POST, and HEAD.
Access Date	Indicates the date on which the resource on the HTTP server was accessed by the client.
Status Code	Indicates the response code sent to the client within the HTTP header in response to a client request.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Files Not Found (NOFILEZ)

The Files Not Found (NOFILEZ) view provides information about client access attempts that have resulted in the server's being unable to locate the requested file. The view provides the IP address of the requesting client, as well as the date and time of the request and the file that was requested. Information is selected from the server access log.

The process interval for this view is specified by the ACLOGINT variable.

You can bring up this view in two ways:

- On the EZWEB Menu, select Files Not Found. This brings up information collected in the most recent hour.
- On the EZWEB Menu, select Select by Hour immediately following Files Not Found. In the EZHFILE Menu that comes up, select one of the hours listed. This brings up information collected during the specified hour.

Figure 22 Files Not Found View

```

10JAN2002 09:53:25 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE -----
CURR WIN==>1      ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =NOFILEZ=====SYSB=====*=====10JAN2002==09:53:25====MVWEB====D====6
Access  Client      Access
Time    IP_address  Failure
09:49:52 172.019.132.003 index.ht      G
09:39:52 172.019.132.003 index.ht      G
09:29:52 172.019.132.003 index.ht      G
09:19:52 172.019.132.003 index.ht      G
09:09:52 172.019.132.003 index.ht      G
08:59:52 172.019.132.003 index.ht      G
    
```

Table 15 Files Not Found View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Access Time	Indicates the time when the resource on the HTTP server was accessed by the client.
IP Address	Identifies the IP address of the client.

Table 15 Files Not Found View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Access Failure	Identifies the name of the resource that was accessed by the client.
Access Method	Identifies the HTTP method the client requested for server side. Some common HTTP protocol methods include GET, POST, and HEAD.
Access Date	Indicates the date on which the resource on the HTTP server was accessed by the client.
Status Code	Indicates the response code sent to the client within the HTTP header in response to a client request.

Log File Analysis Easy Menu

Each of the views for Log File Analysis is associated with an Easy menu that allows you to review information collected during 24 hours, from midnight of the current calendar day. To view this information, select the sub-menu on the Easy Menu for WebSphere (EZWEB).

The following lists the hourly views associated with main Log File Analysis views:

- Access Wall Clock (EZHACC)
- Error Wall Clock (EZHERR)
- Auth Errors Wall Clock (EZAUTH)
- File Access Wall Clock (EZHFILE)

On these sub-menus, morning and evening time frames display in one hour increments. To view specific log file analysis information, select the time frame on the applicable sub-menu. You can also view information for the current time frame (**Most Recent**).

NOTE



As noted at the top of this chapter, Most Recent might generate a view with entries that do not agree with the current time listed at the top of each view (server time). Please refer to [“Possible Time Discrepancies in Log File Analysis Views”](#) on page 62 for a full explanation of this possibility.

HTTP Server Summary Views

The following HTTP Server summary views contain HTTP information gathered from log files:

- Traffic by Client (UVOLSUM)
- Access by Client (UACCSUM)
- Access by File (FILESUM)
- Access Stats by Hour (ACCSTAT)
- Error Stats by Hour (ERRSTAT)
- Server Errors (ERRORSZ)

Each of these summary views contain information arranged by log information.

The HTTP Server summary views in MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server display information collected from log files. A brief explanation of each of these views follows:

Traffic by Client (UVOLSUM)

The Traffic by Client (UVOLSUM) view provides information summarized by the client IP address for a specific server ASID. Byte count and access count are the highlighted fields at this summary level.

Selecting an entry in the Client IP_address field presents a view with access log information for the client with that IP address.

Figure 23 Traffic by Client View

```

13NOV2003 16:05:25 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =UVOLSUM=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:05:25====MVWEB====D====1
Client      Byte      Access Protocol  Access   Server   Server
IP_address  Count    Count-  Version  Date     Jobname  Asid
172.019.132.018  1699369  376 HTTP/1.0  11/13/2003  IMVWEBQA  CB
    
```

Table 16 Traffic by Client View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Client IP_address	lists the IP address of the client. NOTE: This field contains a link to MAINVIEW for IP if that product is installed and running on this system.
Byte Count	lists the number of bytes sent to the client over all accesses on the date
Access Count	lists the number of times the client with that IP address accessed the HTTP server

Table 16 Traffic by Client View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Protocol Version	lists the version of the HTTP protocol with which the client accessed the HTTP server
Access Date	lists the date on which the access occurred
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space to which the access log applies.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for this HTTP server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Access by Client (UACCSUM)

The Access by Client (UACCSUM) view provides information summarized by the client IP address for a specific server ASID. Earliest access, latest access, byte count, and access count are the highlighted fields at this summary level.

Selecting an entry in the Client IP_address field presents a view with access log information for the client with that IP address.

Figure 24 Access by Client View

```

13NOV2003 16:05:40 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =UACCSUM=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:05:40====MVWEB====D====1
Client          Access Earliest Latest  Protocol  Access   Byte     Serve
IP_address      Count- Access  Access  Version   Date     Count    Jobna
172.019.132.018  376 15:31:19 16:05:23 HTTP/1.0  11/13/2003 1699369  IMVWE
    
```

Table 17 Access by Client View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Client IP_address	Identifies the IP address of the client NOTE: This field contains a link to MAINVIEW for IP if that product is installed and running on this system.
Access Count	Displays the number of times the client accessed the HTTP server
Earliest Access	Displays the time on the specified date at which the client first accessed the HTTP server

Table 17 Access by Client View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Latest Access	Displays the time on the specified date at which the client most recently accessed the HTTP server
Protocol Version	Displays the version of the HTTP protocol with which the client accessed the HTTP server
Access Date	Displays the date on which the access occurred
Byte Count	Displays the number of bytes sent to the client over all accesses on the date
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space to which the access log applies.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for this HTTP server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Access by File (FILESUM)

The Access by File (FILESUM) view provides information summarized by files accessed for a specific server ASID. Bytes out and access count are the highlighted fields at this summary level.

Selecting an entry in the File Accessed field presents a view with access log information for the selected file.

Figure 25 Access by File View

```

13NOV2003 16:05:49 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =FILESUM=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:05:49====MVWEB====D====6
File                Access Bytes   Access   File      S
Accessed            Count  Out      Date     System   J
bmclogo.gif         44     78452   11/13/2003 HFS      I
underconstruct.gif  44     580272 11/13/2003 HFS      I
TopDog              42     5838   11/13/2003 HFS      I
UnderDog            41     6068   11/13/2003 HFS      I
TopDog1             39     14313  11/13/2003 HFS      I
TestMenu.html      166   1014426 11/13/2003 HFS      I
    
```

Table 18 Access by File View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
File Accessed	Identifies name of the resource accessed
Access Count	Displays the number of times during the date that the resource was accessed
Bytes Out	Displays sum of all bytes sent from that resource during that date
Access Date	Displays the date on which the access occurred

Table 18 Access by File View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
File System	Identifies the type of file access executed to service of this request. Common values for this field include HFS and MVS. These values indicate where the requested file existed when the server processed it.
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space to which the access log applies.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for this HTTP server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Access Stats by Hour (ACCSTAT)

The Access Stats by Hour (ACCSTAT) view provides information summarized by the access hour for a specific server ASID. Access count and bytes transmitted are the highlighted fields at this summary level.

Selecting an entry in the Wall Clock field presents a view with access log information expanded for the selected hour.

Figure 26 Access Stats by Hour View

```

13NOV2003 16:06:41 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =ACCSTAT=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:06:41====MVWEB====D===48
Access Wall      Access Access      Bytes  Bytes      Server  Server
Hour--  Clock      Count- 0.....1000 Xmitted 0.....9999999 Jobname Asid
 0 00:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 1 01:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 2 02:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 3 03:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 4 04:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 5 05:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 6 06:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 7 07:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 8 08:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
 9 09:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
10 10:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
11 11:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
12 12:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
13 13:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
14 14:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
15 15:00:00      305 |||      1384928 |||
16 16:00:00      26 |        114096 |||
17 17:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
18 18:00:00      0          0          0          0          IMVWEBQA CB
    
```

Table 19 Access Stats by Hour View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Access Hour	Identifies the hour at which the client accessed the server
Wall Clock	Identifies the hour of access, based on a 24-hour clock (13:00 = 1:00 P.M., etc.)
Access Count	Displays the number of times the client accessed the HTTP server during the associated hour
Access 1....1000	Graphically displays the number of client accesses (hits) during the hour
Bytes Xmitted	Displays the total number of bytes transmitted to the client during the hour

Table 19 Access Stats by Hour View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Bytes 0.....999999	Graphically displays the total number of bytes transmitted to the client during the hour
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space to which the access log applies.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for this HTTP server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Error Stats by Hour (ERRSTAT)

The Error Stats by Hour (ERRSTAT) view provides information summarized by the error hour for a specific server ASID. Error count is the highlighted fields at this summary level.

Selecting an entry in the Wall Clock field presents a view with error log information expanded for the selected hour.

Figure 27 Error Stats by Hour

```

13NOV2003 16:07:12 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =ERRSTAT=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:07:12====MVWEB====D===48
Error Wall          Error Errors          Server  Server
Hour- Clock        Count 0.....150.....300 Jobname  Asid
 0 00:00:00          0
 1 01:00:00          0
 2 02:00:00          0
 3 03:00:00          0
 4 04:00:00          0
 5 05:00:00          0
 6 06:00:00          0
 7 07:00:00          0
 8 08:00:00          0
 9 09:00:00          0
10 10:00:00          0
11 11:00:00          0
12 12:00:00          0
13 13:00:00          0
14 14:00:00          0
15 15:00:00          13 |
16 16:00:00          0
    
```

Table 20 Error Stats by Hour View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Error Hour	Identifies the hour at which the client accessed the server
Wall Clock	Identifies the hour of access, based on a 24-hour clock (13:00 = 1:00 P.M., etc.)
Error Count	Displays total the number of errors during the specified hour
Errors 0...150...300	Graphically displays total the number of errors during the specified hour

Table 20 Error Stats by Hour View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space to which the error log applies.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for this HTTP server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Server Errors (ERRORSZ)

The Server Errors (ERRORSZ) view provides information summarized by the short message text of errors for a specific server ASID.

Selecting an entry in the ShortMSG Text field presents a view with error log information expanded for the error whose short message text was selected.

Figure 28 Server Errors View

```

13NOV2003 16:07:34 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =ERRORSZ=====BJWSYSI==*=====13NOV2003==16:07:34====MVWEB====D====4
ShortMSG                               Count   LongMsg
Text                                     Text
IMW0211E CONTACT IBM SERVICE           12 HOST: 0.0.0.0" IMW*****
IMW0193I OK                             1 host: 172.19.132.18" IMW0361
IMW0361E                                 1 Unknown or unexpected header
    
```

Table 21 Server Errors View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
ShortMSG Text	Displays the short message of this error, typically including the IBM error message number
Count	Indicates the number of times this message occurred during the specified day while the client had access to the server
LongMsg Text	Displays the long text of this message (typically the text of the particular IBM message)
Message Type	Identifies the type of message issued for this error (common message types are ERROR and INFO).

Table 21 Server Errors View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Host Name	Identifies the client from which the request originated. If the name is not resolved, this may be the client IP address. If nothing is displayed, the originating client is not recorded in the log file.
Msg_component Name	Displays the component of the server that issued the message.
File Path	Indicates the client request for this unit of work. This field contains the universal resource indicator (URI) requested by the client. This field will be blank if the error was not due to a client request.
File Name	Identifies the name of the resource that had the error while accessed by the client
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space to which the error log applies.
File Type	Identifies the type of access the server used to process this request. Possible values for this field include MSDS and PDSMEMBER. The value "UNKNOWN" indicates that no specific access type was written into the access log.
File System	Identifies the type of file access executed to service of this request. Common values for this field include HFS and MVS. These values indicate where the requested file existed when the server processed it.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for this HTTP server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

WAS Plug-in Information Group

The views discussed in this chapter can pertain to the WebSphere Application Server associated with any HTTP server currently running in your WebSphere Application Server environment.

This chapter provides information about the following views and summary Easy menus:

WebSphere Application Server Information	111
Application Servers (APPSERV)	112
Web Applications (WEBAPP)	114
Servlets (SERVLET)	116
Threads (THREAD)	118
Heap Analysis (HEAPINFO)	120
DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)	122
WAS Summary	125
Servlet Hits (THREADZ)	125
Servlet by WebApp (SERVLETZ)	126
Activity by Cookie (SERVCOOK)	130
WebApp by Virtual Host (VHOSTZ)	131
WebApp by HTTP Server (WEBAPPZ)	132
WAS Performance (WASPERF)	133
WAS Diagnostic Views	135
Thread Exceptions (DIAGTCB)	135
Server Errors (DIAGRSP)	137
JVM Information	139

WebSphere Application Server Information

The WebSphere Application Server Information section in the WAS Plug-in Information group of views provides statistics that help you to evaluate the health and availability of the WebSphere Application Server plug-ins. This information is also presented in the WAS Summary views, which are also discussed in this chapter. WebSphere Application Server Information views consist of the following:

Application Servers (APPSERV) 112
 Web Applications (WEBAPP)..... 114
 Servlets (SERVLET) 116
 Threads (THREAD) 118
 Heap Analysis (HEAPINFO) 120
 DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)..... 122

Application Servers (APPSERV)

The Application Servers view (APPSERV) provides information about the currently active instances of the IBM WebSphere Application Server monitored by the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server product. The IBM WebSphere Application Server plug-in is a .dll in the IBM HTTP server. (An IBM WebSphere Application Server plug-in to the HTTP server must be installed for MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server monitoring.) The application server enables the use of servlets and JSPs within the HTTP server.

An APPSERV view containing no data indicates that MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server has not detected any active IBM WebSphere Application Servers.

Figure 29 Application Servers View

```

10JAN2002 17:47:06 ----- INFORMATION DISPLAY -----
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =APPSERV=====ESAJ=====*=====10JAN2002==17:47:03====MVWEB=====3
Server          AppServe HttpServ HttpServ
Name            Version  Jobname  Asid
defaultServletEngine  3.50    WRBWEBSV  A8
defaultServletEngine  3.50    IMWEBWLM  CB
defaultServletEngine  3.50    IMWEBSRV  6C
    
```

Table 22 Application Servers View—Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the name of an active IBM WebSphere Application Server. The IBM WebSphere Application Server is (or includes) a .dll plug-in to the HTTP server that enables use of servlets and JSPs in the web environment. The WebSphere administrator configures this server name.
AppServ Version	Indicates the version of the active IBM WebSphere Application Server.
HttpServ Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server address space in which this application server is running.
HttpServ Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for the HTTP server that hosts this application server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
HttpServ Port	Indicates the port number to which this HTTP server listens for incoming connections. Applications use port numbers to communicate with each other and to distinguish between or among applications running on the same TCP/IP host. By default, a browser looks for a web server at port 80. For instance, a web server starting on host mvsa.bmc.com and binding to port 10080 is accessed by a client using URL <code>http://mvsa.bmc.com:10080</code> . A second web server starting on the same host but binding to port 80 can be accessed simply with the URL <code>http://mvsa.bmc.com</code> .

Web Applications (WEBAPP)

The Web Applications view (WEBAPP) provides information pertaining to defined WebSphere applications. A web application is a set of web files such as servlets, JSPs, and HTML documents that can be viewed and managed as a single unit.

A WEBAPP view containing no data indicates that MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server has not detected any active IBM Web Application Servers.

Figure 30 Web Applications View

```

18NOV2003 08:57:44 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==> SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1 ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =WEBAPP=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==08:57:44====MVWEB====D====9
Webapp      Virtual      Root
Name        Host        URI
drive       default_host /drive
drive       default_host /drive
drive       default_host /drive
examples    default_host /webapp/examples
examples    default_host /webapp/examples
examples    default_host /webapp/examples
TestMenu    default_host /TestMenu
TestMenu    default_host /TestMenu
TestMenu    default_host /TestMenu
    
```

Table 23 Web Applications View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Webapp Name	Indicates the name of a web application defined within the IBM Web Application Server.
Virtual Host	Indicates the name of the virtual host into which the web application on the same line has been deployed. A virtual host allows the WebSphere administrator to segregate portions of workload, based on the client requested URL.
Root URI	Indicates the highest level Universal Resource Indicator for the web application. WebSphere uses the URI to map client requests to the physical resources required, such as servlet class files or HTML files.
Webapp Classpath	Indicates the classpath for the web application—a list of directories and Java .jar files that WebSphere searches in order to find the servlets requested by the client.

Table 23 Web Applications View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Document Root	Indicates the document root for the web application—the directory path that WebSphere searches to find web files such as HTML, JSPs, and image files like .gif and .jpg files.
AutoReload Interval	<p>Indicates the autoreload interval for the web application—the time in milliseconds during which WebSphere waits before checking for changes in servlet code. If any change is detected, WebSphere reloads the servlet.</p> <p>A blank in this field indicates that reload of servlets is disabled. No reloading of servlets is the optimum performance setting.</p>
AppServer Name	<p>Indicates the name of the HTTP server.</p> <p>This internal name is determined by the software manufacturer and cannot be configured by the server administrator.</p>
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server/IBM Web Application Server address space into which this web application has been defined.
Server Asid	<p>Indicates the address space identifier for the HTTP server that hosts this application server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment.</p> <p>The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.</p>

Servlets (SERVLET)

The Servlets view (SERVLET) displays information pertaining to all defined servlets within all active instances of WebSphere Application Server. Servlets are Java programs that run on the server (as opposed to applets, which run on the client). Servlets can be used to access legacy data and present that data to web based clients.

Figure 31 Servlets View

```

18NOV2003 08:58:05 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =SERVLET=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==08:58:05====MVWEB====D==120
Servlet      Web      Virtual
Name         Application  Host        Fil
file         drive       default_host com
file         examples    default_host com
file         drive       default_host com
file         drive       default_host com
file         examples    default_host com
file         examples    default_host com
invoker      drive       default_host com
invoker      drive       default_host com
invoker      drive       default_host com
jsp          drive       default_host org
jsp          examples    default_host com
jsp          drive       default_host org
jsp          examples    default_host com
jsp          drive       default_host org
    
```

Table 24 Servlets View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Servlet Name	Indicates the name of a servlet that is defined within the IBM Web Application Server. The WebSphere administrator configures the servlet name.
Web Application	Indicates the name of the web application to which the servlet belongs. A web application is a logical grouping of servlets, HTML files, and other files that can be managed as a single entity.
Virtual Host	Indicates the name of the virtual host into which the web application has been deployed. A virtual host allows the WebSphere administrator to segregate portions of workload, based on the client requested URL.

Table 24 Servlets View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Class File	Indicates the name of the physical Java class file for the servlet. A Java class file is compiled source that a Java Virtual Machine (JVM) executes. In the WebSphere environment, class files are servlets that the JVM processes within the WebSphere address space. Note that the servlet name and the servlet code are not required to match.
Init Args	Indicates the arguments to be passed to the servlet's <code>init()</code> method. Arguments are a group of parameter name/parameter value pairs to be passed to a servlet for use as it processes. The servlet programmer specifies whether or not a servlet accepts arguments. A blank in this column indicates that no arguments are to be passed.
Application Server	Indicates the name of the active IBM Web Application Server to which the servlet belongs. The application server is or includes a .dll plug-in and enables the use of Java code in the web environment for the HTTP server.
Root URI	Indicates the root Universal Resource Indicator for the web application to which the servlet belongs. WebSphere uses the URI to map client requests to the physical resources required, such as servlet class files or HTML files.
Servlet Mapping	Indicates the mapping that WebSphere uses to map a client request to the specific servlet code to be executed. The servlet mapping is relative to the root URI for the web application to which the servlet belongs. For instance, if the Web Application for servlet <code>BigDog</code> is named <code>TestMenu</code> , and if the servlet mapping for <code>BigDog</code> is named <code>SmallDog</code> , the following client request causes the IBM Web Application Server to run the Java class file for servlet <code>BigDog</code> : <code>http://hostname/TestMenu/SmallDog</code> .
HttpServ Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server/IBM Web Application Server address space into which the servlet has been defined.
HttpServ Asid	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that hosts the application server into which the servlet has been defined. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Threads (THREAD)

The Threads view (THREAD) displays information having to do with units of work completed by the IBM Web Application Server. Work that threads typically process includes running servlet code or serving files.

Figure 32 Threads View

```

18NOV2003 08:59:10 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =THREAD=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==08:59:08====MVWEB====D=5317
Thread          Process Elapsed Requested      IP          Star
ID              ID          Seconds   File          Address     Time
17EC674000000012 83886197   7.999881 UnderDog       172.19.133.115 14:3
1803252000000025 50331661   6.999826 UnderDog       172.19.133.115 14:3
1802FE5000000022 50331661   5.999982 TopDog         172.19.133.115 14:3
1805517000000020 16777437   5.999919 TopDog         172.19.133.115 14:3
17EC0CB00000000B 83886197   4.999820 TopDog         172.19.133.115 14:3
17EC0CB00000000B 83886197   3.999862 TopDog1        172.19.133.115 14:5
1805517000000020 16777437   3.999801 TestMenu.html  172.19.133.115 14:3
17EC674000000012 83886197   3.000070 TopDog1        172.19.133.115 14:5
1804F6E000000019 16777437   3.000028 UnderDog       172.19.133.115 14:3
1805D2D000000028 16777437   3.000024 TopDog         172.19.133.115 14:3
180537900000001E 16777437   3.000001 TestMenu.html  172.19.133.115 14:3
1805517000000020 16777437   2.999993 TopDog1        172.19.133.115 14:3
17F559300000000F 50331661   2.999960 TopDog1        172.19.133.115 14:3
1802D7800000001F 50331661   2.999912 TopDog         172.19.133.115 14:5
    
```

Table 25 Threads View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Thread ID	Indicates the thread identifier—an HTTP server generated hex number that maps to a task control block (TCB)—that processed this unit of work. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Process ID	Indicates the Unix System Services assigned process identified (PID) for the HTTP server that completed this unit of work. A PID is assigned to all address spaces that require Unix System Services.
Elapsed Seconds	Indicates the number of elapsed seconds that it took to complete this unit of work. This number represents wall clock time, not CPU time.

Table 25 Threads View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Requested File	Indicates the name of the file requested at the client machine. Because of WebSphere servlet mapping capabilities, the name in this field might not represent the name of the physical file that was executed.
IP Address	Indicates the IP address of the client that requested the unit of work.
Session Cookie	Indicates the cookie identifier used for this request. A cookie includes the set of data that a website server gives to the browser the first time the user visits the site and updates with each return visit (session). The HTTP protocol is stateless—that is, it provides no way to track a session from one web page to another. The server programmer can use cookies as mechanisms to track sessions.
Start Time	Indicates the time (GMT) at which this server instance was started.
TCB Address	Displays a pointer to the TCB.
TCB CompCode	Displays the user or system code written to a TCB and associated with a premature completion of a program or with a system ABEND. This field contains a hyperlink that opens a THREAD view listing only threads that had the same TCB completion code.
Server RespCode	Indicates the server response to the request. These codes reflect standard W3C server response definitions
Thread TotCpu	Total CPU used by the thread.
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
HTTPServ ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Client Request	Indicates the client request for this unit of work. This field contains both the HTTP method used (GET, POST, etc.) and the universal resource indicator (URI) requested by the client.

Heap Analysis (HEAPINFO)

The Heap Analysis view (HEAPINFO) represents information about Language Environment (LE) heap allocated and either in use or free, as well as heap allocated for the system both above and below the 16 MB line

Figure 33 Heap Analysis View

```

18NOV2003 08:59:53 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =HEAPINFO=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==08:59:53===MVWEB===D===3
WAS      WAS  UserHeap  UserHeap  AnyHeap  AnyHeap  BelowHeap BelowHeap
JOBNAME  ASID  InUse     Free      InUse    Free     InUse     Free
IMVWEBQA E3    59946432  201632   2686888  144928
IMVWEBQB E4    59528056  201632   2910792  152768
IMVWEBQC BF    59527384  201632   2910792  153232
    
```

Table 26 Heap Analysis View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
WAS Jobname	Represents the WAS jobname of the application server
WAS ASID	Hexadecimal number representing the address space ID of the application server
UserHeap InUse	Specifies the amount of heap (in bytes) in use by the application
UserHeap Free	Specifies the amount of heap (in bytes) allocated for use by the application, but not currently in use
AnyHeap In Use	Specifies the amount of heap (in bytes) above the 16MB line allocated for and in use by the system
AnyHeap Free	Specifies the amount of heap (in bytes) above the 16MB line allocated for use by the system but not currently in use

Table 26 Heap Analysis View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
BelowHeap InUse	Specifies the amount of heap (in bytes) below the 16MB line allocated for and in use by the system
BelowHeap Free	Specifies the amount of heap (in bytes) below the 16MB line allocated for use by the system but not currently in use

DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)

The DB2 Connections view (DB2INFO) identifies monitored WAS components that are connected to a local DB2 region and provides information about the connection. All monitored WAS components connected to a local DB2 region are displayed whether they are part of a WAS 4.x address space or a WAS plug-in. This view also hyperlinks to information about DB2 threads.

Figure 34 DB2 Connections View

```

18NOV2003 09:00:26 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =DB2INFO=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:00:26====MVWEB====D====3
System  HTTPServ HTTP DB2  Location Connect  Correlation  Auth  Appl
Name    Jobname  Asid SSID Name   Name      ID          ID    Plan
ESAJ    BBOSMS   3EC DEBJ DEBJ   RRSAF    CB390      CBSYMCR1 ?RRSAF
ESAJ    BBOSMSS  9A  DEBJ DEBJ   RRSAF    CB390      CBSYMSR1 ?RRSAF
ESAJ    BBODMN   3ED DEBJ DEBJ   RRSAF    CB390      CBDMNCR1 ?RRSAF
    
```

Table 27 DB2 Connections View–Fields (Part 1 of 3)

Field	Description
System Name	Indicates the system identifier of the system on which the connection to the DB2 region occurred.
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the Jobname that hosts this web application. The Jobname is the HTTP Server/WebSphere Application Server address space that has connected to the DB2 region.

Table 27 DB2 Connections View–Fields (Part 2 of 3)

Field	Description
HTTP Asid	<p>Indicates the address space identifier for the jobname that hosts this Application Server. The ASID is a unique identifier given to each job,</p> <p>started task or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much the like process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment.</p> <p>The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.</p>
DB2 SSID	<p>Indicates the unique subsystem identifier that is assigned to the connected RDBMS.</p> <p>This field contains a hyperlink to additional information about DB2 threads.</p>
Location Name	<p>The name by which DB2 refers to a specific DB2 subsystem in a network of subsystems.</p>

Table 27 DB2 Connections View–Fields (Part 3 of 3)

Field	Description																						
Connect Name	<p>The connection name for this thread.</p> <p>This field can contain any of the following names:</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Table 28 Thread Connection Names</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f4b084;">Name</th> <th style="background-color: #f4b084;">Explanation</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BATCH</td> <td>Batch jobs and connections when executed as a batch job</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TSO</td> <td>TSO users</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DB2CALL</td> <td>QMF and DB2 Call Agent connections</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UTILITY</td> <td>DB2 utilities</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DB2 Subsystem ID</td> <td>Internal DB2 connections</td> </tr> <tr> <td>IMS-ID</td> <td>IMS connections</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CICS-ID</td> <td>CICS connections. The name is either the name of the CICS region or the option specified in the CICS RCT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RRSAF</td> <td>RRSAF connections</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Requesting Location Name</td> <td>Distributed Database protocol and for threads in DB2 3.1 or later request the name of the thread at the location</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SERVER</td> <td>Distributed Database protocol from a non-DB2 requester</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div>	Name	Explanation	BATCH	Batch jobs and connections when executed as a batch job	TSO	TSO users	DB2CALL	QMF and DB2 Call Agent connections	UTILITY	DB2 utilities	DB2 Subsystem ID	Internal DB2 connections	IMS-ID	IMS connections	CICS-ID	CICS connections. The name is either the name of the CICS region or the option specified in the CICS RCT	RRSAF	RRSAF connections	Requesting Location Name	Distributed Database protocol and for threads in DB2 3.1 or later request the name of the thread at the location	SERVER	Distributed Database protocol from a non-DB2 requester
Name	Explanation																						
BATCH	Batch jobs and connections when executed as a batch job																						
TSO	TSO users																						
DB2CALL	QMF and DB2 Call Agent connections																						
UTILITY	DB2 utilities																						
DB2 Subsystem ID	Internal DB2 connections																						
IMS-ID	IMS connections																						
CICS-ID	CICS connections. The name is either the name of the CICS region or the option specified in the CICS RCT																						
RRSAF	RRSAF connections																						
Requesting Location Name	Distributed Database protocol and for threads in DB2 3.1 or later request the name of the thread at the location																						
SERVER	Distributed Database protocol from a non-DB2 requester																						
Correlation ID	Designates a table, view or individual rows of a table or view within a single SQL statement. It is usually defined in any FROM clause or in the first clause of an UPDATE or DELETE statement.																						
Auth ID	A string that can be verified for connection to DB2 and to which a set of privileges are allowed.																						
Appl Plan	The control structure produced during the bind process and used by DB2 to process SQL statements encountered during statement execution.																						

WAS Summary

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides the following summary views about WAS (IBM WebSphere Application Server) information:

Servlet Hits (THREADZ)

The THREADZ summary view displays information pertaining to units of work completed by the WebSphere Application Server. The data is summarized by the requested file.

Figure 35 Servlet Hits View

```

18NOV2003 09:00:43 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =THREADZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:00:43====MVWEB====D====9
Requested      Access HTTPServ HTTPServ
File           Count  Jobname  ASID
TopDog1       1  IMVWEBQC  BF
TestMenu.html 1  IMVWEBQB  E4
TopDog        1  IMVWEBQC  BF
TopDog1       1  IMVWEBQA  E3
UnderDog      2  IMVWEBQB  E4
TestMenu.html 3  IMVWEBQC  BF
TopDog1       3  IMVWEBQB  E4
UnderDog      3  IMVWEBQC  BF
TopDog        4  IMVWEBQB  E4

```

Table 29 Servlet Hits View–Fields

Field	Description
Requested File	Indicates the name of the file requested at the client machine. Because of WebSphere servlet mapping capabilities, the name in this field might not represent the name of the physical file that was executed.
Access Count	Displays the number of times that a specific file has been requested.
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
HTTPServ ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that hosts the application server into which the servlet has been defined. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Servlet by WebApp (SERVLETZ)

The SERVLETZ summary view displays information pertaining to all defined servlets within all active WebSphere Application servers. The view is summarized by web application name.

Figure 36 Servlet by WebApp View

```

18NOV2003 09:01:14 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =SERVLETZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:01:13====MVWEB====D====9
Web          Servlet Virtual          Application
Application  Count  Host          Server
drive        31  default_host defaultServletEn
drive        31  default_host defaultServletEn
drive        31  default_host defaultServletEn
examples     4   default_host defaultServletEn
examples     4   default_host defaultServletEn
examples     4   default_host defaultServletEn
TestMenu     5   default_host defaultServletEn
TestMenu     5   default_host defaultServletEn
TestMenu     5   default_host defaultServletEn

```

Table 30 Servlet by WebApp View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Web Application	Indicates the name of the web application to which the servlet belongs. A web application is a logical grouping of servlets, HTML files, and other files that can be managed as a single entity.
Servlet Count	Displays the number of servlets in a specific web application.
Virtual Host	Indicates the name of the virtual host into which the web application has been deployed. A virtual host allows the WebSphere administrator to segregate portions of workload, based on the client requested URL.
Application Server	Indicates the name of the active IBM Web Application Server to which the servlet belongs. The application server is or includes a .dll plug-in and enables the use of Java code in the web environment for the HTTP server.

Table 30 Servlet by WebApp View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server/IBM Web Application Server address space into which the servlet has been defined.
HTTPServ ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that hosts the application server into which the servlet has been defined. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Servlet by HTTP Server (SERVBJOB)

The SERVBJOB summary view displays information pertaining to all defined servlets within all active WebSphere Application servers. The view is summarized by the HTTP server jobname.

Figure 37 Servlet by HTTP Server View

```

18NOV2003 09:02:28 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =SERVBJOB=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:02:27====MVWEB====D====3
HttpServ HttpServ Servlets
Jobname  Asid    Defined
IMVWEBQA     E3     40
IMVWEBQB     E4     40
IMVWEBQC     BF     40

```

Table 31 Servlet by HTTP Server View—Fields

Field	Description
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server/IBM Web Application Server address space into which the servlet has been defined.
HTTP ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that hosts the application server into which the servlet has been defined. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Servlets Defined	Displays the number of defined servlets defined in the HTTP server.

Activity by Cookie (SERVCOOKIE)

The SERVCOOKIE summary view displays information pertaining to units of work completed by the WebSphere Application Server. The data is summarized by the session cookie.

Figure 38 Activity by Cookie View

```

18NOV2003 09:02:53 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
  W1 =SERVCOOKIE=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:02:53===MVWEB====D====1
Session          Files      IP
Cookie           Accessed  Address
24n523n1kj52242dq      1 172.19.133.115
    
```

Table 32 Activity by Cookie View—Fields

Field	Description
Session Cookie	Displays the cookie ID associated with the thread. This field contains a hyperlink to a THREAD view containing only threads associated with the same cookie identifier.
Files Accessed	Displays the name of the file accessed in the request.
IP Address	Displays the IP address of the client that made the request. This field contains a hyperlink to MAINVIEW for IP. For this link to succeed, MAINVIEW for IP must be installed, customized, and running on this same system.

WebApp by Virtual Host (VHOSTZ)

The VHOSTZ summary view displays information pertaining to defined WebSphere applications. A web application is a set of web files such as servlets, JSPs and HTML documents that can be viewed and managed as a single unit. The data in this view is summarized by the virtual hosts to which the web applications belong.

Figure 39 WebApp by Virtual Host View

```

18NOV2003 09:03:29 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =VHOSTZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:03:28====MVWEB====D====3
Virtual
Host          WebApp Server
              Count  Asid
default_host      3      E3
default_host      3      E4
default_host      3      BF

```

Table 33 WebApp by Virtual Host View-Fields

Field	Description
Virtual Host	Indicates the name of the virtual host into which the web application on the same line has been deployed. A virtual host allows the WebSphere administrator to segregate portions of workload, based on the client requested URL.
WebApp Count	Indicates the number of web applications hosted by this virtual host

WebApp by HTTP Server (WEBAPPZ)

The WEBAPPZ summary view displays information pertaining to defined WebSphere applications. A web application is a set of web files such as servlets, JSPs and HTML documents that can be viewed and managed as a single unit. The data in this view is summarized by the HTTP server jobname to which the web applications belong.

Figure 40 WebApp by HTTP Server View

```

18NOV2003 09:03:53 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =WEBAPPZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:03:52====MVWEB====D====3
Server  Webapp Server
Jobname Count  Asid
IMVWEBQA      3    E3
IMVWEBQB      3    E4
IMVWEBQC      3    BF
    
```

Table 34 WebApp by HTTP Server View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the HTTP server/IBM Web Application Server address space into which this web application has be defined.
WebApp Count	Indicates the number of web applications hosted by this virtual host
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier for the HTTP server that hosts this application server. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (PID) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

WAS Performance (WASPERF)

The WASPERF summary view displays information pertaining to units of work completed by the WebSphere Application Server. The data is summarized by the requested file. The view also contains fields that display average and total elapsed times for the file.

Figure 41 WAS Performance View

```

18NOV2003 09:01:32 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =WASPERF=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:01:32====MVWEB====D====4
Requested File      File Cumulative Average  HTTPServ HTTPServ Client
File Hits  Seconds  Seconds  Jobname ASID  Request
TestMenu.html      2   0.000133  0.000066  IMVWEBQA      E3 GET /TestMe
TopDog              3   1.999787  0.666596  IMVWEBQA      E3 GET /TestMe
TopDog1            4   2.999837  0.749959  IMVWEBQA      E3 GET /TestMe
UnderDog           5   0.000366  0.000073  IMVWEBQA      E3 GET /TestMe

```

Table 35 WAS Performance View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Requested File	Indicates the name of the resource (file, URL, etc.) requested at the client machine. Because of WebSphere servlet mapping capabilities, the name in this field might not represent the name of the physical file that was executed.
File Hits	Indicates the number of times that access to this resource was requested
Cumulative Seconds	Displays the total number of seconds it has taken to fill all requests to the resource identified in the Requested File field since the HTTP server was started most recently.
Average Seconds	Displays the average number of seconds it has taken to complete a request to the resource identified in the Requested File field since the HTTP server was started most recently.

Table 35 WAS Performance View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
HTTPServ ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Client Request	Indicates the client request for this unit of work. This field contains both the HTTP method used (GET, POST, etc.) and the universal resource indicator (URI) requested by the client.

WAS Diagnostic Views

The WAS Diagnostic views provide information that can help in determining why a request failed, a program terminated before completing, or a system ABEND occurred. Both views in this group filter information from other views. This filtered information provides a tool to help you quickly identify the cause of a problem.

Thread Exceptions (DIAGTCB)

This view displays exceptions that were not trapped by the JVM and that resulted in a system ABEND. For example, a Java method might have invoked a C program in which an exception was thrown that the JVM could not have trapped.

Two of the fields in this view refer to a task control block (TCB), a repository for information associated with a task. Control elements of a program read from and write to TCBs, and a separate TCB is associated with each thread in a JVM.

Figure 42 Thread Exceptions View

```

18NOV2003 09:04:55 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =DIAGTCB=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:04:35====MVWEB=====
TCB      TCB      Thread      Process HTTPServ HTTPServ
CompCode Address ID      ID      Jobname ASID
BBMXBD15I There is no data that satisfies your request

```

Table 36 Thread Exceptions View–Fields

Field	Description
TCB CompCode	<p>Displays the user or system code written to a TCB and associated with a premature completion of a program or with a system ABEND.</p> <p>This field contains a hyperlink that opens a THREAD view listing only threads that had the same TCB completion code.</p>
TCB Address	Displays a pointer to the TCB.
Thread ID	<p>Indicates the thread identifier that processed this unit of work. A thread identifier is an HTTP server generated hexadecimal number that maps to a task control block (TCB).</p> <p>This field contains a hyperlink that opens a THREAD view listing only threads with the same thread ID.</p>
Process ID	<p>Indicates the Unix Systems Services assigned process identifier (PID) of the HTTP server that completed this unit of work. A process identifier is assigned to all address spaces that require Unix Systems Services.</p> <p>This field contains a hyperlink MAINVIEW for USS. This hyperlink will succeed only if MAINVIEW for USS is installed, configured, and running on the same system.</p>
HTTP Server Job Name	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
HTTP Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment.

Server Errors (DIAGRSP)

This view helps you diagnose server errors quickly by displaying only server responses that are not in the 200 series (OK).

For each error, you can drill down and get more information about the thread that returned the code.

Figure 43 Server Errors View

```

18NOV2003 09:05:35 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =DIAGRSP=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:05:35====MVWEB=====
Server  ErrorCount   Requested           HTTPServ HTTPServ Client
RespCode 0....50...100 File             Jobname ASID      Request
BBMXBD15I There is no data that satisfies your request

```

Table 37 Server Errors View–Fields

Field	Description
Server RespCode	Indicates the server response to the request. These codes reflect standard W3C server response definitions
Error Count	This field presents a graphic representation of the count of all data with the same Server RespCode, Requested File, HTTPServer Jobname, HTTPServer ASID.
Requested File	Indicates the name of the file requested at the client machine. Because of WebSphere servlet mapping capabilities, the name in this field might not represent the name of the physical file that was executed.
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.

Table 37 Server Errors View–Fields

Field	Description
HTTPServ ASID	<p>Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment.</p> <p>The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.</p>
Client Request	<p>Indicates the client request for this unit of work. This field contains both the HTTP method used (GET, POST, etc.) and the universal resource indicator (URI) requested by the client.</p>

JVM Information

The JVM Information section of the Easy WAS Plugin Menu provides access to the views of the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server profiler. For this information to be available, the profiler must have been installed and customized as explained in the AutoCustomization step “Copy Profiler Executable and Properties File into HFS Directory” in Chapter 3 of the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.

Profiling, especially on the method level, can be quite resource expensive. MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server was designed with the intent that profiling be disabled unless a problem arises in which profiling would be a useful diagnostic tool.

Since the Easy J2EE Container Menu provides all of the same views that are available through the Easy WAS Plugin Menu, please refer to the following sections in Chapter 6, “J2EE/CORBA Container Information Group” for further information:

- “[Profiled Servers \(PROFJOBS\)](#)” on page 169 explains how to enable or disable one or more profiling categories.
- The following sections suggest when various categories of profiling might be helpful, and explain the associated information available from MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server about each category:
 - “[JVM Threads \(JTHREAD\)](#)” on page 174
 - “[JVM Methods \(JMETHOD\)](#)” on page 177
 - “[JVM Garbage Collection \(JVMGC\)](#)” on page 178
 - “[JVM Memory \(JVMMEM\)](#)” on page 180
- You can also observe trends with the summary views:
 - “[JVM Thread Summary \(JTHREADZ\)](#)” on page 181
 - “[JVM Method Summary \(JMETHODZ\)](#)” on page 182

NOTE



The Easy J2EE Container Menu also provides views about deployed EJBs and about WAS performance that relate only to the WAS 4.x address space, and are therefore not included with the Easy WAS Plugin Menu.

J2EE/CORBA Container Information Group

The views discussed in this chapter can pertain to any J2EE/CORBA server in your WebSphere Application Server environment.

This chapter provides information about the following views:

J2EE/CORBA Information	143
Server Availability (J2SERV)	143
J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves (J2CENCLV)	144
J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves (J2EENCLV)	146
J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications (J2EEAPPZ)	148
J2EE Deployed Applications (J2EEAPPS)	150
J2EE Application Elements (J2EEAPPE)	151
J2EE Deployed Applications Detail (J2EEAPPD)	152
J2EE Connector Summary (J2EECONZ)	154
J2EE Connector Response Times (J2EECONN)	155
DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)	156
Deployed EJBs (JEJBS)	158
HTTP Handler Info	159
HTTP Handler Requests (J2EEHTTP)	159
J2EE Configuration	160
Environment Variables (JVMENVVR)	160
JVM Properties (JVMPROPT)	165
JVM Information	168
Profiled Servers (PROFJOBS)	169
JVM Loaded Classes Summary (JVMCLASZ)	171
JVM Loaded Classes (JVMCLASS)	172
JVM Loaded Classes Detail (JVMCLASD)	173
JVM Threads (JTHREAD)	174
JVM Active Thread Summary (JTHREADA)	176
JVM Methods (JMETHOD)	177
JVM Garbage Collection (JVMGC)	178
JVM Memory (JVMMEM)	180
JVM Thread Summary (JTHREADZ)	181

JVM Method Summary (JMETHODZ)	182
JVM Class Performance (JVMPERF)	183
JVM Memory Leaks (JVMMEMML)	184
JVM Memory Leaks Detail (JVMMEMMLD)	186
JVM Application Trace Summary (JVMTRACD)	187
Application Trace Detail (JVMTRACE)	188

J2EE/CORBA Information

This section of the Easy J2EE Menu leads to views that contain information about the WAS 4.x address space itself, including the following major areas:

- availability of J2EE/CORBA servers
- enclaves—both those in which requests are currently being executed and those that have finished executing
- executed applications
- application details, elements, and summaries
- DB2 connections.
- Deployed EJBs (contains a link to associated enclave information)

Server Availability (J2SERV)

The Server Availability view (J2SERV) provides identification and running time information about currently available J2EE/CORBA servers.

Figure 44 Server Availability View

```

18NOV2003 09:08:03 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =J2SERV=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:08:03====MVWEB====D===12
Server  Server  Server Server  Start  Start
Jobname Name    Asid  UpTime  Time   Date
BBODMN  DAEMON01  3ED  62:53:52  21:11:14  11/15/2003
BBOIR   INTFRP01  73   62:53:06  21:12:03  11/15/2003
BBONM   NAMING01  3EA  62:53:23  21:11:45  11/15/2003
BBOQA02          76  21:20:36  16:45:38  11/17/2003
BBOQA02S        1E  21:20:10  16:46:05  11/17/2003
BBOQA03  BBOQA03A  CC  21:20:29  16:45:44  11/17/2003
BBOQA03S BBOQA03A  C2  00:11:11  14:56:42  11/18/2003
BBOQA03S BBOQA03A  B2  19:44:55  18:25:57  11/17/2003
BBOQA04  BBOQA04A  3F0  21:20:24  16:45:50  11/17/2003
BBOQA04S BBOQA04A  8F  19:58:06  18:12:07  11/17/2003
BBOSMS  SYSMGT01  3EC  62:53:40  21:11:27  11/15/2003
BBOSMSS SYSMGT01  9A  00:33:57  14:32:49  11/18/2003

```

Table 38 Server Availability View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
J2ee Jobname	Indicates the jobname that hosts this J2EE/CORBA Server instance.
J2ee ServName	Indicates the name of the J2EE/CORBA Server instance as defined on the -ORBSrvname parm in the startup JCL.

Table 38 Server Availability View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
J2ee Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for the jobname that hosts this J2EE/CORBA Server Instance. The ASID is a unique identifier given to each job, started task or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much the like process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Server UpTime	Indicates the length of time this server has been up since it was most recently started.
Start Time	Indicates the time (GMT) at which this server instance was started.
Start Date	Indicates the date (GMT) on which this server instance was started.

J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves (J2CENCLV)

The Active Enclaves view (J2ENCLV) is designed to provide realtime statistics for enclaves that are currently active in the J2EE/CORBA WebSphere Application Server environment. The information is current as of the time the view was generated.

Figure 45 J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves View

```

18NOV2003 09:08:16 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2CENCLV=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:08:16====MVWEB====D====1
J2ee          J2ee      J2ee      J2ee Service CPU      Total CrossMem Cr
Enclave       Jobname   ServName Asid Class  Time    Delays Wait1  Wa
000001240005623F BBOQA04 BBOQA04A 3F0 WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
    
```

Table 39 Active Enclaves View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
J2ee Enclave	Indicates the enclave identifier assigned by Workload Manager for the transaction being analyzed. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
J2ee Jobname	Indicates the jobname that hosts the J2EE/CORBA Server instance that has created or joined this enclave.

Table 39 Active Enclaves View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
J2ee ServName	Indicates the name of the J2EE/CORBA Server instance as defined on the -ORBsrvmname parameter in the startup JCL.
J2ee Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for the jobname that hosts this J2EE/CORBA Server Instance. The ASID is a unique identifier given to each job, started task or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much the like process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Service Class	Indicates the service class name associated with this address space as defined to Workload Manager.
CPU Time	Indicates the cumulative CPU time consumed by dispatchable units running in the enclave on the local system. For a multisystem enclave, CPU time consumed on other systems is not included.
Total Delays	Indicates the total number of delays (for calculating execution velocity).
CrossMem Wait1	Indicates the number of times this job has waited an a cross memory page fault in the address space identified in the Wait1 Asid field.
CrossMem Wait2	Indicates the number of times this job has waited for cross memory page fault in the address space identified in the Wait2 Asid field.
CrossMem Wait3	Indicates the number of times this job has waited for cross memory page fault in a third address space that is not identified in the Wait1 Asid or Wait2 Asid field.
VIO Wait	Indicates the number of times this job has waited for paging I/O from VIO.
AuxPagin Wait	Indicates the number of times this job has waited for shared paging from auxiliary.
Unknown Wait	Unknown. Address space is waiting, but none of the defined reasons apply. Value is 0 or 1.
Idle Work	Work is in STIMER wait, TSO terminal wait, APPC wait, or is an initiator waiting for work. Value is 0 or 1.
Wait1 Asid	Specifies the ASID of address space associated with cross memory delay #1.
Wait2 Asid	Specifies the ASID of address space associated with cross memory delay #2.

J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves (J2EENCLV)

The Executed Enclaves view (J2EENCLV) is designed to provide statistics for enclaves that have been executed and are no longer active in the J2EE/CORBA WebSphere Application Server environment. This view provides the same information that the Active Enclaves (J2ENCLV) view provides, but the information is complete for the duration of time the enclave was active. Waiting counts are all based on samples taken by the Workload Manager. This view also reports the number and type of those samples.

Figure 45 J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves View

```

18NOV2003 09:08:48 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2EENCLV=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:08:48====MVWEB====D==111
J2ee          J2ee      J2ee      J2ee Service CPU      Total CPU  CPU
Enclave       Jobname  ServName  Asid Class  Time    Delays Delay Using
00000124000559CB BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:02.7 1 1
00000124000559CB BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:02.1 1 0
00000124000559CB BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:01.5 0 0
00000124000559CB BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.8 0 0
00000124000559CB BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.3 0 0
0000012800055A6B BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.2 0 0
0000002400055C10 BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.1 0 0
0000012400055A02 BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
0000012000055CAF BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
0000012800055E1F BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
0000012800055CB2 BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
0000012400055E20 BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
0000002400055969 BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 1 0
0000012800055A41 BBOQA03 BBOQA03A CC WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
0000012400055A78 BBOQA04 BBOQA04A 3FO WEBMED 00:00:00.0 0 0
    
```

Table 40 Executed Enclaves View—Fields (Part 1 of 3)

Field	Description
J2ee Enclave	Indicates the enclave identifier assigned by Workload Manager for the transaction being analyzed. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
J2ee Jobname	Indicates the jobname that hosts the J2EE/CORBA Server instance that has created or joined this enclave.
J2ee ServName	Indicates the name of the J2EE/CORBA Server instance as defined on the -ORBsruntime parameter in the startup JCL.

Table 40 Executed Enclaves View–Fields (Part 2 of 3)

Field	Description
J2ee Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for the jobname that hosts this J2EE/CORBA Server Instance. The ASID is a unique identifier given to each job, started task or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much the like process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Service Class	Indicates the service class name associated with this address space as defined to Workload Manager.
CPU Time	Indicates the cumulative CPU time consumed by dispatchable units running in the enclave on the local system. For a multisystem enclave, CPU time consumed on other systems is not included.
Total Delays	Total delays for calculating execution velocity.
CPU Delay	Indicates the count of TCBs or SRBs that waited on a CPU. Increased for each TCB or SRB waiting to be dispatched or for a TCB waiting for a lock.
CPU Usings	Indicates the count of TCBs or SRBs dispatched on a processor. Increased for each TCB or SRB dispatched on any processor.
PrivateI/Owait	Indicates the number of times this job waited for paging I/O from private storage.
Common I/Owait	Indicates the number of times this job waited for paging I/O from common storage.
CrossMem Wait1	Indicates the number of times this job waited an a cross memory page fault in the address space identified in the Wait1 Asid field.
CrossMem Wait2	Indicates the number of times this job waited for cross memory page fault in the address space identified in the Wait2 Asid field.
CrossMem Wait3	Indicates the number of times this job waited for cross memory page fault in a third address space that is not identified in the Wait1 Asid or Wait2 Asid field.
VIO Wait	Indicates the number of times this job waited for paging I/O from VIO.
AuxPaging Wait	Indicates the number of times this job waited for shared paging from auxiliary.
Unknown Wait	Unknown. Address space is waiting, but none of the defined reasons apply. Value is 0 or 1.

Table 40 Executed Enclaves View–Fields (Part 3 of 3)

Field	Description
Idle Work	Indicates whether work is in STIMER wait, TSO terminal wait, APPC wait, or is an initiator waiting for work. Value is 0 or 1.
Wait1 Asid	Indicates the ASID of address space associated with cross memory delay #1.
Wait2 Asid	Indicates the ASID of address space associated with cross memory delay #2.
Total Usings	Indicates the total number of usings for calculating execution velocity.
Total I/O Usings	Indicates the total number of I/O usings.
DasdI/O DelySamp	Indicates the number of DASD I/O delay samples taken while this enclave was active.
Queue DelySamp	Indicates the number of queue delay samples taken while this enclave was active (work was waiting on a server).
Private PagSamp	Indicates the number of server private paging delay samples taken while this enclave was active.
VIO Samples	Indicates the number of server space VIO delay samples taken while this enclave was active.
HypSpace Samples	Indicates the number of server hyperspace paging delay samples taken while this enclave was active.
MPL DelySamp	Indicates the number of MPL delay samples taken while this enclave was active.
SwapInDelySamp	Indicates the number of server swap-in delay samples taken while this enclave was active.
Total ExecSamp	Indicates the total number of execution samples taken while this enclave was active (sum of total usings, total delays, unknown and idle).
Object ClassName	Indicates the object class name representing the application for which this enclave was executed.
Method Name	Indicates the method that was initially invoked when the application received control for execution.

J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications (J2EEAPPZ)

The Executed Applications view (J2EEAPPZ) is designed to provide a list of applications that have been executed in the J2EE/CORBA WebSphere Application Server environment.

Figure 46 J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications View

```

06MAR2002 16:08:16 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE -----
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2EEAPPZ=====BJWSYSI==*=====06MAR2002==16:02:57====MVWEB====D====2
Object                               Initial
ClassName                             Method
com.ibm.ws390.wc.container.EJSRemoteRemoteWebContainer    _get_installedWeb
com.ibm.ws390.wc.container.EJSRemoteStatelessRemoteWebApp  dispatchByURI

```

Table 41 J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications View–Fields

Field	Description
Object Class Name	Identifies the object class name representing the application for which this enclave was executed. Asterisks may appear in this field indicating multiple non-matching values or names.
Initial Method	Indicates the method that was initially invoked when the application received control for execution. Asterisks may appear in this field indicating multiple non-matching values or names.

J2EE Deployed Applications (J2EEAPPS)

The J2EE Deployed Applications view (J2EEAPPS) displays applications that have been discovered for each server.

Figure 47 J2EE Deployed Applications Summary View

```

18NOV2003 09:09:01 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =J2EEAPPS=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:09:01====MVWEB====D===20
CMD Application          Server  Serv Web          Servlet
--- Name                Jobname ASID Application    Count
PolicyIVP                BBOQA03  CC PolicyIVP-localhost  1
PolicyIVP                BBOQA02  76 PolicyIVP-localhost  1
PolicyIVP                BBOQA04  3F0 PolicyIVP-localhost  1
RemoteWebContainer      BBOQA03  CC N/A              0
RemoteWebContainer      BBOQA02  76 N/A              0
RemoteWebContainer      BBOQA04  3F0 N/A              0
SOAPIVP                 BBOQA04  3F0 SOAPIVP          2
SOAPIVP                 BBOQA02  76 SOAPIVP           2
SOAPIVP                 BBOQA03  CC SOAPIVP          2
TestMenu                BBOQA02  76 TestMenu           6
TestMenu                BBOQA03  CC TestMenu          6
TestMenu                BBOQA04  3F0 TestMenu          6
Trade Sample            BBOQA04  3F0 trade Web Applicatio  28
Trade Sample            BBOQA04  3F0 Apache-SOAP        2
WebSphereSampleEARFile BBOQA03  CC default_app       4
WebSphereSampleEARFile BBOQA02  76 default_app        4
WebSphereSampleEARFile BBOQA04  3F0 default_app        4
WebSphereSampleEARFile BBOQA03  CC examples           4
WebSphereSampleEARFile BBOQA02  76 examples            4
WebSphereSampleEARFile BBOQA04  3F0 examples            4
    
```

Table 42 Deployed Applications Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
CMD	A place to enter commands to start or stop application-level method profiling.
Application Name	Displays the name of the JAVA application deployed in the JVM launched in this ASID.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Web Application	Displays the name of the associated Web Application.
Servlet Count	Displays the number of servlet components deployed.

J2EE Application Elements (J2EEAPPE)

The J2EE Application Elements (J2EEAPPE) view displays the servlets that make up each application.

Figure 48 J2EE Application Elements View

```

18NOV2003 09:09:24 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2EEAPPE=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:09:23====MVWEB====D====6
CMD Application          Profiling Web          Servlet
--- Name                Status Application      Name
  TestMenu              INACTIVE TestMenu          DB2simple
  TestMenu              INACTIVE TestMenu          GCCauser
  TestMenu              INACTIVE TestMenu          TopDog
  TestMenu              INACTIVE TestMenu          TopDog1
  TestMenu              INACTIVE TestMenu          TopDog2
  TestMenu              INACTIVE TestMenu          UnderDog

```

Table 43 Deployed Applications Detail View–Fields

Field	Description
CMD	A place to enter commands to start or stop application-level profiling for a specific servlet.
Application Name	Displays the name of the JAVA application deployed in the JVM launched in this ASID.
Profiling Status	Indicates the profiling state of the associated application.
Web Application	Displays the name of the associated Web Application.
Servlet Name	Displays the name of servlet components deployed.

J2EE Deployed Applications Detail (J2EEAPPD)

This view displays details for a specific servlet associated with the application.

Figure 49 Deployed Applications Detail View

```

18NOV2003 09:09:51 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1 ALT WIN ==> SCROLL ==> CSR
>W1 =J2EEAPPE=J2EEAPPD=BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:09:49====MVWEB====D====1
J2EE App Det

Appl Name... TestMenu
Web Appl.... TestMenu

Servlet Name DB2simple
Class Name..
  0-64.... DB2simple
  64-128...
  128-192...
  192-256...
Servlet URL. /DB2simple

EJB Name.... N/A
EJB Type.... N/A
EJB Home....
  0-64.... N/A
  64-128...
  128-192...
  192-256...
    
```

Table 44 Deployed Applications Detail View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Application Name	Displays the name of the JAVA application deployed in the JVM launched in this ASID.
Web Application	Indicates the name of the web application to which the servlet belongs. A web application is a logical grouping of servlets, HTML files, and other files that can be managed as a single entity.

Table 44 Deployed Applications Detail View–Fields

Field	Description
Servlet Name	Indicates the name of a servlet that is defined within the IBM Web Application Server. The WebSphere administrator configures the servlet name.
EJB Name	Identifies the name of the EJB. Each element in the list of EJB names hyperlinks to a JVMPERF view with performance information about the EJB.
EJB Type	Identifies whether the EJB is an entity bean (which persists indefinitely until it is explicitly deleted) or a session bean (which is created with the session and persists only for the duration of the session).
Root URI	Indicates the root Universal Resource Indicator for the web application to which the servlet belongs. WebSphere uses the URI to map client requests to the physical resources required, such as servlet class files or HTML files.
Servlet URL	
Class Name	Identifies the fully qualified name of the EJB class.
EJB Home	Identifies the fully qualified name of the EJB's home interface, for example com/ibm/ws390/samples/ivp/ejb/PolicySess
EJB Remote	Identifies the fully qualified name of the EJB's remote interface, for example com/ibm/ws390/wc/container/RemoteWebApp
Profiler Status	Indicates the profiling state of the associated class.
EJB JNDI Ref	
EJB Context	

J2EE Connector Summary (J2EECONZ)

The J2EE Connector Summary view displays summary data for each connection.

Figure 50 Connector Summary View

```

18NOV2003 09:14:38 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1 ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2EECONZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:14:38====MVWEB====D====1
Server  Server Connect Conn Avg      Max      Min      Host
Jobname ASID  Event  Count RespTime  RespTime  RespTime  Name
BBOQA03S  C2 HTTP      2  58.301113  61.222995  55.379231  ESAJ
    
```

Table 45 Connector Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Host Name	Name of the host on which the JVM is running
Connect Event	
Connection Count	
Avg Response Time	
Max Response Time	
Min Response Time	

J2EE Connector Response Times (J2EECONN)

The J2EE Connector Response Times view displays a list of connection events observed through profiling. The view generates one record for each connector component that has been used in the J2EE container. Each record contains the connector type, the total number of requests processed, average response time, maximum response time, and minimum response time for the connector.

Figure 51 Connector Response Times View

```

18NOV2003 09:14:46 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2EECONZ=J2EECONN=BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:14:38====MVWEB====D====2
Server  Server Connect Parent Connect      Response Execution
Jobname ASID  Event  Event Time      Time      Thread
BBOQA03S  C2 HTTP  ***** 11/18/2003 15:03:28  61.222995 WebSphere t
BBOQA03S  C2 HTTP  ***** 11/18/2003 15:02:30  55.379231 WebSphere t

```

Table 46 Connector Response Times View—Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Connect Event	Displays the type of connection; for example, HTTP or DB2.
Parent Event	
Connect Time	Displays the start time of the associated connection.
Response Time	Displays the response time if the specified connection activity.
Execution Thread	Displays the name of the thread that processed the connection event.

DB2 Connections (DB2INFO)

The DB2 Connections view identifies monitored WAS components that are connected to a local DB2 region and provides information about the connection. All monitored WAS components connected to a local DB2 region are displayed whether they are part of a WAS 4.x address space or a WAS plug-in. This view also hyperlinks to information about DB2 threads.

Figure 52 DB2 Connections View

```

18NOV2003 09:00:26 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =DB2INFO=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:00:26====MVWEB====D====3
System  HTTPServ HTTP DB2  Location Connect Correlation Auth  Appl
Name    Jobname  Asid SSID Name   Name    ID      ID      Plan
ESAJ    BBOSMS   3EC DEBJ DEBJ   RRSAF   CB390   CBSYMCR1 ?RRSAF
ESAJ    BBOSMSS  9A  DEBJ DEBJ   RRSAF   CB390   CBSYMSR1 ?RRSAF
ESAJ    BBODMN   3ED DEBJ DEBJ   RRSAF   CB390   CBDMNCR1 ?RRS
    
```

Table 47 DB2 Connections View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
System Name	Indicates the system identifier of the system on which the connection to the DB2 region occurred.
HTTPServ Jobname	Indicates the Jobname that hosts this web application. The Jobname is the HTTP Server/WebSphere Application Server address space that has connected to the DB2 region.
HTTP Asid	Indicates the address space identifier for the jobname that hosts this Application Server. The ASID is a unique identifier given to each job, started task or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much the like process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
DB2 SSID	Indicates the unique subsystem identifier that is assigned to the connected RDBMS. This field contains a hyperlink to additional information about DB2 threads.
Location Name	The name by which DB2 refers to a specific DB2 subsystem in a network of subsystems.

Table 47 DB2 Connections View—Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description	
Connect Name	The connection name for this thread.	
	This field can contain any of the following names:	
	Name	Explanation
	BATCH	Batch jobs and connections executed as a batch job
	TSO	TSO users
	DB2CALL	QMF and DB2 Call Attach connections
	UTILITY	DB2 utilities
	DB2 Subsystem ID	Internal DB2 connections
	IMS-ID	IMS connections
	CICS-ID	CICS connections. This is either the option specified in the SIGNID parameter
	RRSAF	RRSAF connections
	Requesting Location Name	Distributed Database Access Threads and for threads using the DRDA protocol requester, this field contains the code of the requesting location
SERVER	Distributed Database Access Threads from a non-DB2 requester or from a DB2 requester	
Correlation ID	Designates a table, view or individual rows of a table or view within a single SQL statement. It is usually defined in any FROM clause or in the first clause of an UPDATE or DELETE statement.	
Auth ID	A string that can be verified for connection to DB2 and to which a set of privileges are allowed.	
Appl Plan	The control structure produced during the bind process and used by DB2 to process SQL statements encountered during statement execution.	

Deployed EJBs (JEJBS)

The Deployed EJBs view (JEJBS) displays important information about each Enterprise Java Bean (EJB) found during the discovery process. When method profiling is enabled for an EJB class identified in this view, a hyperlink to a method summary view is provided. This hyperlink allows the user go from the record representing the deployed EJB to a summary view that aggregates method statistics for all methods that have been invoked in the associated EJB class. In short, the user has the ability to see how each EJB class is performing from a list of all EJBs that have been deployed. The view that lists the deployed EJBs is independent of method profiling—only the hyperlink is contingent.

Figure 53 Deployed EJBs View

```

18NOV2003 09:10:18 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>          SCROLL ==> CSR
>W1 =JEJBS=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:10:18====MVWEB====D===20
EJB          Server  Server EJB    Session  Transaction
Name         Jobname  Asid   Type     Type     Type
default_app_WebApp  BB0QA02  118  Session  Stateless Bean
examples_WebApp    BB0QA03  204  Session  Stateless Bean
examples_WebApp    BB0QA04  1008 Session  Stateless Bean
examples_WebApp    BB0QA02  118  Session  Stateless Bean
soap_WebApp        BB0QA02  118  Session  Stateless Bean
soap_WebApp        BB0QA04  1008 Session  Stateless Bean
TestMenu_WebApp    BB0QA03  204  Session  Stateless Bean
    
```

Table 48 Deployed EJB View—Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
EJB Name	Identifies the name of the EJB. Each element in the list of EJB names hyperlinks to a JVMPERF view with performance information about the EJB.
Server Jobname	Identifies the jobname of the server control region.
Server Asid	Identifies the ASID of the server control region.
EJB Type	Identifies whether the EJB is an entity bean (which persists indefinitely until it is explicitly deleted) or a session bean (which is created with the session and persists only for the duration of the session).
Session Type	Identifies whether the bean is a stateless session or a stateful session.
Transaction Type	Identifies whether the bean’s transaction management is controlled by the bean itself or by the container.
Persistence Type	Identifies whether the persistence of an entity bean is managed by the bean itself or by the container.
Web Application	Identifies a user defined web application of which this deployed EJB is a part.
EJB Class	Identifies the fully qualified name of the EJB class

Table 48 Deployed EJB View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Primary Key	Identifies the fully qualified name of an entity bean's primary key class, for example com/ibm/ws390/samples/ivp/ejb/PolicyCMPK
Home Interface	Identifies the fully qualified name of the EJB's home interface, for example com/ibm/ws390/samples/ivp/ejb/PolicySess
Remote Interface	Identifies the fully qualified name of the EJB's remote interface, for example com/ibm/ws390/wc/container/RemoteWebApp

HTTP Handler Info

This section of the Easy J2EE Menu provides a view into requests that flowed into WAS 4.x address space through the HTTP Transport Handler.

HTTP Handler Requests (J2EEHTTP)

The HTTP Handler Request view (J2EEHTTP) identifies which requests are flowing through the HTTP Transport Handler (sometimes called the “HTPT Catcher”) into a WAS 4.x address space. Each record correlates the identified request to a J2E2/COIRBA enclave and offers a hyperlink to the relevant Executed Enclave view. The linked view provides detailed performance statistics about the overall transaction that resulted from this initial HTTP request.

Figure 54 HTTP Handler Requests View

```

18NOV2003 09:10:48 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =J2EEHTTP=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:10:48====MVWEB====D=169
J2ee          HTTP          Start   Start   Server
Enclave       Request                    Time    Date    Name
000001280005657D GET /TestMenu/TopDog1      15:10:55 11/18/2003 BBOQA03
000001280005656D GET /TestMenu/TopDog1      15:10:53 11/18/2003 BBOQA04
0000012800056556 GET /TestMenu/TestMenu.html 15:10:49 11/18/2003 BBOQA04
00000128000564F9 GET /TestMenu/TopDog        15:10:34 11/18/2003 BBOQA04
00000128000564F9 GET /TestMenu/TopDog        15:10:34 11/18/2003 BBOQA04
00000128000564F2 GET /TestMenu/TopDog1      15:10:33 11/18/2003
00000128000564F2 GET /TestMenu/TopDog1      15:10:33 11/18/2003 BBOQA03
00000128000564EE GET /TestMenu/underconstruct.g 15:10:31 11/18/2003 BBOQA03

```

Table 49 HTTP Handler Requests View–Fields

Field	Description
J2ee Enclave	Identifies the ID of the enclave that was created to fill this request. Each value in this field contains a hyperlink to a J2EENCLV view that displays information about the executed enclave.
HTTP Request	Identifies the method invoked and the URI of the requested resource
Client IPAddress	Indicates the IP address of the requesting client
Client Port	Indicates the port number of the requesting client
HTTP Protocol	Indicates the version of the HTTP Protocol in use on the system
Referred By	Identifies the URL from which the request was referred
Session Cookie	Indicates the cookie identifier used for this request. A cookie includes the set of data that a website server gives to the browser the first time the user visits the site and updates with each return visit (session).
Server RespCode	Indicates the server response to the request. These codes reflect standard W3C server response definitions
Start Time	Indicates the time (GMT) at which this server instance was started.
Start Date	Indicates the date (GMT) on which this server instance was started.

J2EE Configuration

This section of the Easy J2EE Menu provides information about J2EE environment variables and about JVM variables.

Environment Variables (JVMENVVR)

The Environment Variables view (JVMENVVR) displays the values that are associated with each of the WAS 4.x address spaces that are specified in respective **current.env** files. Several of the fields contain hyperlinks to display the complete contents of the entry. Not all of the variables can be displayed in a single screen. Press PF11 to display additional variables or PF10 to display previous variables.

**NOTE**

Changes made manually to the WAS 4.x **current.env** file will be overwritten when a SM/EUI conversation is activated. To ensure that changes to variables persist, either make changes through a SM/EUI conversation, or keep a record of the changes and include them in the next SM/EUI conversation you activate. (Please refer to IBM documentation for more information concerning the SM/EUI administration tool.)

Figure 55 Environment Variables View

```

18NOV2003 09:11:30 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JVMENVVR=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:11:30====MVWEB====D====1
  JVM Environment Variables Info
<==PF10          PF11==>
J2ee Jobname..... BB0QA02S
J2ee Address Space ID..... 1E
HTTP Server ID.....
HTTP Input Timeout..... Default
HTTP Listen IP Address.....
HTTP Output Timeout..... Default
HTTP Persistent Session Timeout Default
HTTP Server Port..... 40102
HTTP Session Garbage Collection Default
HTTP Transaction Class.....
Log Response Failure..... Default
Log Return Exception..... Default
Default Dump..... Default
CEE3DMP Dump Options.....
Message Catalog Name..... ENUS
Bean Delete Sleep Time..... Default
Config and Env Directory..... /etc/was401
Java Class Files..... /usr/lpp/was/v401/lib/ws390srt.jar:/usr/lpp/wa

```

The table below lists all environmental variables displayed, and refers to the underlying variable name and the location in [Chapter B, “Environment Variable Definitions.”](#)

Table 50 Environment Variables View–Fields (Part 1 of 3)

Field or Variable	Description or Corresponding HTTP Variable
J2ee Jobname	Indicates the Jobname that of the server whose environment variables are being displayed.
J2ee Address Space ID	Indicates the address space identifier for the server whose environment variables are being displayed. The ASID is a unique identifier given to each job, started task or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much the like process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
HTTP Server ID	"BBOC_HTTP_IDENTITY" on page 207
HTTP Input Timeout	"BBOC_HTTP_INPUT_TIMEOUT" on page 207
HTTP Listen IP Address	"BBOC_HTTP_LISTEN_IP_ADDRESS" on page 207
HTTP Output Timeout	"BBOC_HTTP_OUTPUT_TIMEOUT" on page 208
HTTP Persistent Session Timeout	"BBOC_HTTP_PERSISTENT_SESSION_TIMEOUT" on page 208
HTTP Server Port	"BBOC_HTTP_PORT" on page 208
HTTP Session Garbage Collection	"BBOC_HTTP_SESSION_GC" on page 208
HTTP Transaction Class	"BBOC_HTTP_TRANSACTION_CLASS" on page 208
Log Response Failure	"BBOC_LOG_RESPONSE_FAILURE." on page 208
Log Return Exception	"BBOC_LOG_RETURN_EXCEPTION" on page 209
Default Dump	"BBODUMP" on page 209
CEE3DMP Dump Options	"BBODUMP_CEE3DMP_OPTIONS" on page 209
Message Catalog Name	"BBOLANG" on page 209
Bean Delete Sleep Time	"BEAN_DELETE_SLEEP_TIME" on page 209
DCE Message Protection	"CLIENT_DCE_QOP" on page 210
Client Host Name	"CLIENT_HOSTNAME" on page 210
Client LogStream Name	"CLIENTLOGSTREAMNAME" on page 210
Client Resolve IP Name	"CLIENT_RESOLVE_IPNAME" on page 210
Client Timeout	"CLIENT_TIMEOUT" on page 210
WsnName Tree Starting Point	"com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.containerdn" on page 211
Domain Name	"com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.domainname" on page 211
LDAP Server IPN and Port	"com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.masterurl" on page 211
Configured System	"CONFIGURED_SYSTEM" on page 211

Table 50 Environment Variables View–Fields (Part 2 of 3)

Field or Variable	Description or Corresponding HTTP Variable
Daemon IPName	"DAEMON_IPNAME" on page 211
Daemon Port	"DAEMON_PORT" on page 211
Data Sharing	"DATASHARING" on page 212
Default Client XML Path	"DEFAULT_CLIENT_XML_PATH" on page 212
Default Unauth Client ID	"DEFAULT_UNATH_CLIENT_ID" on page 212
Daemon Server Generic	"DM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 212
Daemon Server Specific	"DM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 212
IntRep Server Generic	"IR_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 213
IntRep Server Specific	"IR_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 213
Interface Repository Procedure	"IRPROC" on page 213
Debug Enabled	"IVB_DEBUG_ENABLED" on page 213
Driver Path	"IVB_DRIVER_PATH" on page 213
Trace Host	"IVB_TRACE_HOST" on page 214
Trace Port	"IVB_TRACE_PORT" on page 214
Java Naming Security Credential	"Variable java.naming.security.credentials" on page 214
Java Naming Security Principal	"java.naming.security.principal" on page 214
Java Compiler	"JAVA_COMPILER" on page 214
Java Executable	"JAVA_IEEE754" on page 214
JVM Boot Class Path	"JVM_BOOTCLASSPATH" on page 215
JVM Boot Library Path	"JVM_BOOTLIBRARYPATH" on page 215
JVM Debug Messaging	"JVM_DEBUG" on page 215
JVM Debug Port	"JVM_DEBUG_PORT" on page 215
Class Garbage Collection	"JVM_ENABLE_CLASS_GC" on page 215
JVM Heap Size	"JVM_HEAPSIZE" on page 216
JVM Local Refs	"JVM_LOCALREFS" on page 216
JVM Log File	"JVM_LOGFILE" on page 216
JVM Minimum Heap Size	"JVM_MINHEAPSIZE" on page 216
LDAP Bind Password	"LDAPBINDPW" on page 216
LDAP Config File	"LDAPCONF" on page 217
LDAP Host Name	"LDAPHOSTNAME" on page 217
LDAP IntRep Bind Password	"LDAPIRBINDPW" on page 217
LDAP IntRep Config	"LDAPIRCONF" on page 217
LDAP IntRep Host Name	"LDAPIRHOSTNAME" on page 217

Table 50 Environment Variables View–Fields (Part 3 of 3)

Field or Variable	Description or Corresponding HTTP Variable
LDAP IntRep Authenticate	"LDAPIRNAME" on page 217
LDAP IntRep Anchor	"LDAPIRROOT" on page 218
LDAP Authenticate	"LDAPNAME" on page 218
LDAP Anchor Entry	"LDAPROOT" on page 218
Java DLL Search Path	"LIBPATH" on page 218
Log Stream Name	"LOGSTREAMNAME" on page 218
Naming Server Generic	"NM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 219
Naming Server Specific	"NM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 219
Naming Server Procedure	"NMPROC" on page 219
OTS Default Timeout	"OTS_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT" on page 219
OTS Maximum Timeout	"OTS_MAXIMUM_TIMEOUT" on page 219
Minor Code Default	"RAS_MINORCODEDEFAULT" on page 220
Remote DCE Password	"REM_DCEPASSWORD" on page 220
Remote DCE Principal	"REM_DCEPRINCIPAL" on page 220
Remote Password	"REM_PASSWORD" on page 220
Remote Userid	"REM_USERID" on page 220
Resolve IP Name	"RESOLVE_IPNAME" on page 220
Resolve Port	"RESOLVE_PORT" on page 221
Sys Mgt Default Admin	"SM_DEFAULT_ADMIN" on page 221
Sys Mgt Server Generic	"SM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 221
Sys Mgt Server Specific	"SM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME" on page 221
Sys Mgt Procedure	"SMPROC" on page 221
SSL Key Ring	"SSL_KEYRING" on page 222
DB2 Subsystem Name	"SYS_DB2_SUB_SYSTEM_NAME" on page 222
Default Tracing Level	"TRACEALL" on page 222
Tracing Overrides	"TRACEBASIC" on page 222
Trace Buffer Count	"TRACEBUFFCOUNT" on page 222
Trace Buffer Location	"TRACEBUFFLOC" on page 223
Trace Buffer Size	"TRACEBUFFSIZE" on page 223
Trace Detail Overrides	"TRACEDetail" on page 223
Trace Minor Code	"TRACEMINORCODE" on page 223
CTRACE Parmlib Member	"TRACEPARAM" on page 223
Common JAR Files Directory	"WS_EXT_DIRS" on page 223
WAS Java Options	"WAS_JAVA_OPTIONS" on page 224

JVM Properties (JVMPROPT)

The JVM Properties (JVMPROPT) view displays the values that are associated with each of the WAS 4.x address spaces that are specified in respective JVM.properites files. Several of the fields contain hyperlinks to display the complete contents of the entry.

Figure 56 JVM Properties View

```

18NOV2003 09:11:42 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JVMPROPT=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:11:41====MVWEB====D====1
  JVM Properties Info.....

HTTP Server Jobname..... BBOQA02S
Asid..... 1E
No Local Copies Flag.....
Connection Usage Scope Default
Server Class Loader Mode..... Default
Trace Settings..... /etc/was401/controlinfo/envfile/BMCPLEX0/BBOQA0
Web Container Config File.... /etc/was401/controlinfo/envfile/BMCPLEX0/BBOQA0
Include Web Container.....
Server Check Interval..... Default
Mail Debug.....
ORB Initial Host.....
ORB Initial Port..... Default

```

Table 51 JVM Properties View–Fields (Part 1 of 3)

Field	Description
HTTP Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the HTTP server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.

Table 51 JVM Properties View–Fields (Part 2 of 3)

Field	Description
No Local Copies Flag	<p>Specifies whether or not local objects are passed by reference or by value. Any value other than null specifies that local objects are to be passed by reference. If you wish to pass local objects by reference, IBM suggest that you set this property to “true” to be consistent with WebSphere Application Server on distributed systems.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.noLocalCopies</i>.</p>
Connection Usage Scope Default	<p>Specifies whether or not the J2EE server will create a connection pool to be associated with a single transaction, then return the connections to the global connection pool when the application component closes the connection. To specify this behavior, set this variable to <i>seriallyReusable</i>.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.ConnectionUsageScopeDefault</i>.</p>
Server Class Loader Mode	<p>Displays the J2EE server’s visibility mode:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1 = compatibility mode 2 = application mode 3 = server mode</p> <p>The default value is 1.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.classloadermode</i>.</p>
Trace Settings	<p>Displays a fully qualified path to a file containing the trace settings.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.trace.settings</i>.</p>
Web Container Config File	<p>Displays a fully qualified path to a file containing the web container configuration information.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.config.filename</i>.</p>
Include Web Container	<p>Identifies, using comma-separated values, the servers to which the WAS v3.5 runtime is restricted for communication.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.includeWebContainers</i>.</p>

Table 51 JVM Properties View–Fields (Part 3 of 3)

Field	Description
Server Check Interval	<p>Displays the number of minutes between WAS v 3.5 discovery cycles. At the specified frequency, the runtime checks the servers specified in the Include Web Container variable.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>com.ibm.ws390.serverCheckInterval</i>.</p>
Mail Debug	<p>Displays whether the debugging capability of JavaMail is enabled (“true”) or disabled (“false”). There is no default value.</p> <p>The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 900.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>mail.debug</i>.</p>
ORB Initial Host	<p>Displays the IP name that will be used by a OS/390 client, or server region acting as a client, to access the bootstrap server. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is the value specified by the RESOLVE_IPNAME environment variable (if used).</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>org.omg.CORBA.ORBInitialHost</i>.</p>
ORB Initial Port	<p>Displays the IP port number for the host name displayed in ORB Initial Host. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 900.</p> <p>The value in this field is extracted from the JVM properties variable <i>org.omg.CORBA.ORBInitialPort</i>.</p>

JVM Information

The JVM Information section of the Easy J2EE Menu leads to views that provide JVM profiling information. Such information can be highly valuable in tuning your J2EE/CORBA environment and in diagnosing performance problems. However, profiling can also be quite resource expensive. For this reason, MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server gives you the capability to turn profiling on or off for each category that can be profiled:

- JVM threads
- JVM methods
- JVM garbage collection
- JVM memory

Both the Easy J2EE Menu and the Easy WAS Plugin Menu provide links to the following profiling views

- a view to enable and disable profiling categories
- detailed JVM operation views
 - JVM threads
 - JVM methods
 - JVM garbage collection
 - JVM memory
- summary JVM views
 - JVM threads
 - JVM methods.

In addition, the Easy J2EE Menu provides links to views with information about deployed EJBs and JVM class performance.

NOTE



Profiling is available only if it has been installed and configured. For instructions, refer to the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.

Profiled Servers (PROFJOBS)

The Profiled Servers view (PROFJOBS) provides a means for enabling or disabling various categories of profiling on a J2EE/CORBA server. (For profiling services to be available, the profiler executable and profiler.properties file must have been copied onto the system on which the J2EE/CORBA server is running. The **current.env** configuration file must also be modified as described in the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.)

NOTE

You must enable the JVMPI_EVENT_THREAD_START and JVMPI_EVENT_THREAD_END events in the profiler.properties file for the enthd command to report thread data in the JTHREAD view.

This view also displays the status (enabled or disabled) of each kind of profiling on a listed server.

Figure 57 Profiled Servers View

```

18NOV2003 09:11:56 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =PROFJOBS=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:11:56====MVWEB====D====6
CMD   Server  Server Method  Samp  Samp  METHOD  Thread  GC  Memory
----- Jobname Asid  ProfMode Delay Cycle Stats  Stats  Stats  Stats
      BBOQA03S  B2  SAMPLING  60   30  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED
      BBOQA03S  C2  SAMPLING  60   30  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED
      BBOQA04S  8F  SAMPLING  60   30  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED
      IMVWEBQA  E3  SAMPLING  60   30  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED
      IMVWEBQB  E4  SAMPLING  60   30  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED
      IMVWEBQC  BF  SAMPLING  60   30  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED  ENABLED

```

Table 52 Profiled Servers View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description															
CMD	Provides a place to enable or disable profiling on the server identified in the Server Jobname and Server Asid fields. The following table lists the commands to enable or disable profiling for individual services:															
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="background-color: #f4a460;">Profiling Type</th> <th style="background-color: #f4a460;">Enable Cmd</th> <th style="background-color: #f4a460;">Disable Cmd</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Thread Stats</td> <td>enthd</td> <td>disthd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Method Stats</td> <td>enmtd</td> <td>dismttd</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Garbage Collection Stats</td> <td>engc</td> <td>disgc</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Memory Stats</td> <td>enmem</td> <td>dismem</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Profiling Type	Enable Cmd	Disable Cmd	Thread Stats	enthd	disthd	Method Stats	enmtd	dismttd	Garbage Collection Stats	engc	disgc	Memory Stats	enmem	dismem
	Profiling Type	Enable Cmd	Disable Cmd													
	Thread Stats	enthd	disthd													
	Method Stats	enmtd	dismttd													
	Garbage Collection Stats	engc	disgc													
Memory Stats	enmem	dismem														
You can also use the following commands from the CMD field:																
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ start: starts profiling ■ stop: stops profiling 																
Command	<p>You can use the following commands from the Command field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ samp: Changes the interval for the sampling delay or cycle. After you enter the samp command, overtype the values in the Samp Delay or Samp Cycle fields with the new sampling delay or cycle interval (in seconds). ■ enall: Enables all profiling statistics ■ disall: Disables all profiling statistics <p>You can also change the Stack Depth and Times Trace values by overtyping the existing values.</p>															
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the server on which profiling is being set.															
Server Asid	<p>Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment.</p> <p>The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.</p>															
Thread Stats	Indicates whether profiling for thread statistics is enabled or disabled on the specified server															
Method Stats	Indicates whether profiling for method statistics is enabled or disabled on the specified server															

Table 52 Profiled Servers View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
GC Stats	Indicates whether profiling for garbage collection statistics is enabled or disabled on the specified server
Memory Stats	Indicates whether profiling for memory statistics is enabled or disabled on the specified server

JVM Loaded Classes Summary (JVMCLASZ)

The Loaded Classes view (JVMCLASZ) displays a summary of all the loaded Java classes. One record is generated for each class loaded by the JVM. This view provides the option to dynamically include and exclude classes for profiling.

Figure 58 Loaded Classes View

```

18NOV2003 09:12:39 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JVMCLASZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:12:27====MVWEB====D1409
CMD Java
--- Class
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJLibraryLoader      4 BBOQA0
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJProperties         6 BBOQA0
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJProperties         6 BBOQA0
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJProperties         6 BBOQA0
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJTrace             36 BBOQA0
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJTrace             36 BBOQA0
COM/ibm/db2os390/sqlj/util/DB2SQLJTrace             36 BBOQA0
TopDogServlet                                       2 BBOQA0
TopDogServlet                                       2 BBOQA0
TopDogServlet                                       2 BBOQA0
TopDogServlet                                       2 IMVWEB
TopDogServlet                                       2 IMVWEB
UnderDogServlet                                    2 BBOQA0
UnderDogServlet                                    2 BBOQA0
UnderDogServlet                                    2 BBOQA0
UnderDogServlet                                    2 IMVWEB

```

Table 53 JVM Loaded Classes View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
CMD	A place to enter a command to start or stop profiling.
JAVA Class	Displays the name of the JAVA class loaded by the JVM.
Methods Count	Number of methods associated with a servlet.
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.

Table 53 JVM Loaded Classes View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the associated server instance. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Profiling Status	Indicates the profiling state of the associated class.
JVM PID	Unique process id of the JVM (not necessarily the OS pid)

JVM Loaded Classes (JVMCLASS)

The JVM Loaded Classes view (JVMCLASS) displays information about the loaded Java classes that have been discovered. One record is generated for each class by the JVM. This view provides the option to dynamically include and exclude classes for profiling.

Figure 59 JVM Loaded Classes View

```

18NOV2003 11:19:24 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>          SCROLL ==> CSR
>W1 =JVMCLASS=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==11:19:24====MVWEB====D====2
CMD Java              Server  Serv Profiling Method
--- Class             Jobname ASID Status  Name
  TopDogServlet      BBOQA04S  8F INACTIVE doGet
  TopDogServlet      BBOQA04S  8F INACTIVE  init
    
```

Table 54 JVM Loaded Classes View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the associated server instance. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Java Class	Displays the name of the JAVA class loaded by the JVM.
Method Name	Displays the name of the method belonging to this class.
Profiling Status	Indicates the profiling state of the associated class.

JVM Loaded Classes Detail (JVMCLASD)

The JVM Loaded Classes Detail view (JVMCLASD) displays detailed information about the loaded Java classes that have been discovered. One record is generated for each class by the JVM and displays details for the method selected in the class.

Figure 60 JVM Loaded Classes Detail View

```

18NOV2003 11:19:36 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =JVMCLASS=JVMCLASD=BJWESAJ=*=====18NOV2003==11:19:24====MVWEB====D====1
Class Detail

Class Name..
  0-64..... TopDogServlet
  64-128....
  128-192....
  192-256....

Method Name. doGet
Method ID... 95931617
Method Sign.
  0-64..... (Ljava/lang/HttpServletRequest;Ljava/lang/Http
  64-128....
  128-192....
  192-256....

Prof Status. INACTIVE

Server Job.. BB0QA04S
Server Asid. 8F
JVM Pid..... 83886259

```

Table 55 JVM Classes Detail View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the associated server instance. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Class Name	Displays the name of the JAVA class loaded by the JVM.
Method Name	Displays the name of the method belonging to this class.
Method Signature	Displays the number and type of formal parameters required by this method.

Table 55 JVM Classes Detail View—Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Method ID	Displays the numeric identifier the JVM uses to identify the method.
Profiling Status	Indicates the profiling state of the associated class.
JVM PID	Unique process id of the JVM (not necessarily the OS pid)

JVM Threads (JTHREAD)

The JVM Threads view (JTHREAD) displays information the profiler has collected about JVM threads. The JVM Thread data allows the user to concentrate on long-running threads that may indicate a problem at the method level. The start and end time stamps indicate the wall-clock execution time and the CPU time indicates of the amount of CPU utilized for the most recent execution of the thread.

A hyperlink allows for drill-down to the methods that have executed on the thread. Following this hyperlink allows you to identify one or more methods, applications, or both that are responsible for the long-running thread. This may prove particularly useful in a lockout condition—a situation in which one thread is preventing other threads from executing.

NOTE

You must enable method tracing to view the data described in the paragraph above.

For this view to be populated, the Thread Stats option must be enabled on one or more servers through the PROFJOBS view. The hyperlink to JVM methods provides information for the classes that have been specified in the **profiler.properties** file. (“Profiled Servers (PROFJOBS)” on page 169)

NOTE

Disabling the JVMPI_EVENT_THREAD_START and JVMPI_EVENT_THREAD_END events in the profiler.properties file inhibits data display in the JTHREAD view.

Figure 61 JVM Threads View

```

18NOV2003 09:12:52 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JTHREAD=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:12:52====MVWEB====D===89
CMD      Server  Server Thread          Trace  CPU      CPU_Seconds
----- Jobname ASID   Name                    Status  Time    0....75...150
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:22.77
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:22.28
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:21.76
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:21.27
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:20.77
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:20.29
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:19.82
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:19.38
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:18.93
      BBOQA04S   8F  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:18.43
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:18.41
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:18.20
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:17.99
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:17.75
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:17.54
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:17.10
      BBOQA03S   B2  WebSphere t=005deac8  INACTIVE 00:01:16.61
      BBOQA03S   C2  WebSphere t=005de288  INACTIVE 00:00:09.50
      BBOQA03S   C2  WebSphere t=005de288  INACTIVE 00:00:09.10
      BBOQA03S   C2  WebSphere t=005de288  INACTIVE 00:00:08.35

```

Table 56 JVM Threads View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the server that processed this request.
Server Asid	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed or is processing this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Thread Name	Displays the name of the thread
Times Loaded	Displays the number of time the thread has been loaded
CPU Time	Displays the amount of CPU time used by the thread in seconds
CPU_Seconds	Displays a graphical representation of CPU time used
Total Objects	Displays the number of objects allocated by the thread
Total Size	Displays the amount of amount of memory (in bytes) that the thread allocated for objects
Group Name	Displays the name of the group of which the thread is a member.
Parent Name	Displays the name of the thread that spawned the thread named in Thread Name.

Table 56 JVM Threads View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Start Time	Indicates the time (GMT) at which this thread was started.
End Time	Indicates the time (GMT) at which this thread was stopped.
OS Thread	Displays the operating system ID of the underlying thread that corresponds to the JVM thread
Host Name	Displays the name of the host on which the JVM is running
OS PID	Displays the process ID of the job that owns this OS thread.

JVM Active Thread Summary (JTHREADA)

The JVM Thread Summary view (JTHREADA) displays information the profiler has collected about JVM threads. The JVM Thread data allows the user to concentrate on long-running active threads that may indicate a problem at the method level. The start and end time stamps indicate the wall-clock execution time and the CPU time indicates of the amount of CPU utilized for the most recent execution of the thread.

A hyperlink allows for drill-down to the methods that have executed on the thread. Following this hyperlink allows you to identify one or more methods, applications, or both that are responsible for the long-running thread. This may prove particularly useful in a lockout condition—a situation in which one thread is preventing other threads from executing.

Figure 62 JVM Active Thread Summary View

```

18NOV2003 11:16:41 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JTHREADA=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==11:16:41====MVWEB====D===34
CMD  Server  Server Thread          Thread  MaxCPU      MaxTotal MaxTota
---- Jobname ASID   Name                    Count   Time        Objects  Size
BBOQA03S  B2  WebSphere t=005de288        7 00:00:21.15  1153706  105.3
BBOQA03S  10D WebSphere t=005de288         1 00:00:15.54   824001 7569139
BBOQA03S  10D main                               1 00:00:01.18   35419 180543
BBOQA03S  B2  main                               1 00:00:01.15   35406 180550
BBOQA03S  B2  BMC Message Thread3        7 00:00:01.04     40     16
BBOQA03S  10D BMC Message Thread3        1 00:00:00.51     27     10
BBOQA03S  B2  WebSphere t=005decf0        2 00:00:00.09    4939 26488
BBOQA03S  10D WebSphere t=005decf0        1 00:00:00.06    3247 17380
BBOQA03S  10D BMCProfiler:Init Thr        1 00:00:00.00     7     38
BBOQA03S  B2  BMCProfiler:Init Thr        1 00:00:00.00     7     38
BBOQA03S  10D GC Helper 2                1 00:00:00.00     0     0
BBOQA03S  10D WebSphere t=005dea60        1 00:00:00.00     6     22
BBOQA03S  B2  Thread-0                     1 00:00:00.00     0     0
BBOQA03S  10D Thread-1                    1 00:00:00.00    29    3718
BBOQA03S  10D Reference Handler           1 00:00:00.00     0     0
BBOQA03S  10D Thread-0                     1 00:00:00.00     0     0
    
```

Table 57 JVM Active Threads Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Thread Name	Name of the thread that invoked the method
Thread Count	
Max CPU Time	Amount of CPU time (in seconds) consumed by the method during its most recent execution
Max Total Objects	
Max Total Size	

JVM Methods (JMETHOD)

The JVM Methods view (JMETHOD) displays information the profiler has collected about JVM methods. The JVM method data provides the user with information about invocation and execution performance of JVM methods, as well as their association with JVM threads and JVM classes. This information in turn helps identify applications that may be causing performance problems.

For this view to be populated, the Method Stats option must be enabled on one or more servers through the PROFJOBS view, and the classes to be profiled must be specified in the `profiler.properties` file. (“[Profiled Servers \(PROFJOBS\)](#)” on page 169)

Figure 63 JVM Methods View

```

18NOV2003 09:13:07 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JMETHOD=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:13:07====MVWEB====D==183
CMD   Server  Server  Method      Trace   CPU     CPU_Seconds E
----- Jobname ASID    Name        Status  Time    0...5....10 T
      BBOQA04S  8F     getHeader   INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA04S  8F     readHeaders INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA04S  8F     readVersion INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA04S  8F     readUri     INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA04S  8F     readRequestLine INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA04S  8F     readRequest INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA04S  8F     getHeaders  INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA03S  B2     getHeader   INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA03S  B2     getHeaders  INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0
      BBOQA03S  B2     readHeaders INACTIVE 00:00:00.00 0

```

Table 58 JVM Methods View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Method Name	Name of the method
CPU Time	Amount of CPU time (in seconds) consumed by the method during its most recent execution
CPU Seconds	Displays a graphical representation of CPU time
Elapsed Time	Displays the duration of method execution in wall clock time
Execution Count	Total number of times method has been invoked by the thread identified in the field since the profiler started
Total CPU	Total CPU time of all method executions in seconds
Total Elapsed	Total wall clock time elapsed over all executions of this method
Thread Name	Name of the thread that invoked the method
Class Name	Class that invoked the method
Start Time	Time that the method started.
End Time	Time that the method ended.
Host Name	Name of the host on which the JVM is running
JVM PID	Unique process id of the JVM (not necessarily the OS pid)

JVM Garbage Collection (JVMGC)

The JVM Garbage Collection view (JTHREAD) displays information the profiler has collected about JVM garbage collection. This information can be helpful in tuning the allocation of heap storage. For example, small garbage collections that occur with high frequency could indicate that insufficient heap storage has been allocated. Likewise, large, infrequent garbage collections could indicate that the heap storage allocation is larger than optimal.

For this view to be populated, the GC Stats option must be enabled on one or more servers through the PROFJOBS view, and the classes to be profiled must be specified in the **profiler.properties** file. (“[Profiled Servers \(PROFJOBS\)](#)” on page 169)

Figure 64 JVM Garbage Collection View

```

18NOV2003 09:13:19 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =JVMGC=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:13:19====MVWEB====D====4
Server  Server Host      JVM      GC      GC      ObjUsed TotHeap
Jobname ASID   Name      Pid      Event Duration   Size   Size
BBOQA03S  B2 ESAJ    50331836  5 00:00:35.13 8578088 268.4M
BBOQA03S  C2 ESAJ    16777446  1 00:00:05.39 3335360 268.4M
BBOQA03S  C2 ESAJ    16777446  2 00:00:04.16 6170936 268.4M
BBOQA04S  8F ESAJ    83886259  5 00:00:29.43 9105456 268.4M

```

Table 59 JVM Garbage Collection View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Host Name	Name of the host on which the JVM is running
JVM PID	Displays the process id of the JVM
GC Count	Displays the total number of garbage collections
GC Duration	Displays the start time of garbage collection
Total Objects	Displays the number of used objects on the heap
Objects Size	Displays the amount of memory (in bytes) currently being used by objects allocated by this JVM
Total Size	Displays the total amount of memory (in bytes) that this JVM has allocated for objects

JVM Memory (JVMMEM)

The JVM Memory view (JVMMEM) displays information the profiler has collected about JVM memory. This information could be especially useful in identifying “storage creep,” a condition that develops when allocated memory is not always freed after the operation using that memory has completed.

For this view to be populated, the Thread Stats option must be enabled on one or more servers through the PROFJOBS view, and the classes to be profiled must be specified in the **profiler.properties** file. (“[Profiled Servers \(PROFJOBS\)](#)” on page 169)

Figure 65 JVM Memory View

```

18NOV2003 09:06:19 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JVMMEML=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:06:19====MVWEB====D====9
CMD Thread          Pct  ThrdObj  ThrdObj  ThrdObj Size ThrdObj Size
--- Name            Freed BeforeGC AfterGC   BeforeGC   AfterGC
WebSphere t=005deac8 98.2  2631523  69340   224227156   4102704
main                3.6   33333   32254   1686428     1626336
Thread-1            0.0    7        7        6500        6500
WebSphere t=005c9888 99.9   91868   108     4434640     4584
Alarm Manager       6.1    40       37       1760        1652
Alarm Thread 1     98.2   3750    25       60696       1100
WebSphere t=005c95f8 0.0    3        3        156         156
Finalizer           0.0    3        3        148         148
BMC Message Thread1 100.0  23       0        92          0
    
```

Table 60 JVM Memory View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Host Name	Name of the host on which the JVM is running

Table 60 JVM Memory View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Time Millisec	Displays the amount of CPU time used by the WebSphere server
Memory Usage	Displays the amount of physical memory used by this server
Virtual Usage	Displays the amount of virtual memory used by this server
OS Pid	Identifies the process ID of on the OS that corresponds to the Server ASID.

JVM Thread Summary (JTHREADZ)

The JVM Thread Summary view (JTHREADZ) displays summary information about CPU usage over all executions of discovered threads.

Figure 66 JVM Thread Summary View

```

18NOV2003 09:13:46 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
  W1 =JTHREADZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:13:46====MVWEB====D===48
Server  Server Thread          Thread MaxCPU      MaxTotal MaxTotal
Jobname ASID   Name          Count   Time      Objects  Size
BBOQA04S  8F WebSphere t=005deac8      10 00:01:22.77    909992 76337816
BBOQA03S  B2 WebSphere t=005deac8       9 00:01:19.04    451552 37240536
BBOQA03S  C2 WebSphere t=005de288       6 00:00:09.50    343314 36682960
BBOQA03S  B2 BMC Message Thread1       9 00:00:05.71         12      48
BBOQA04S  8F BMC Message Thread1      10 00:00:05.05         19      76
BBOQA03S  B2 WebSphere t=005c9888       2 00:00:01.54         833    37588
BBOQA04S  8F WebSphere t=005c9888       2 00:00:01.30         1345   60876
BBOQA03S  C2 main                    1 00:00:01.19         36785 1868124
BBOQA03S  B2 main                    1 00:00:00.48         31755 1601132
BBOQA04S  8F main                    1 00:00:00.47         32254 1626336
BBOQA04S  8F Alarm Thread 1           1 00:00:00.18          65    1740
BBOQA03S  B2 Alarm Thread 1           1 00:00:00.18          40    1344
BBOQA03S  B2 Alarm Manager            1 00:00:00.17          37    1652
BBOQA04S  8F Alarm Manager            1 00:00:00.17          37    1652
BBOQA03S  B2 Finalizer                1 00:00:00.16           4    168
BBOQA04S  8F Finalizer                1 00:00:00.15           3    148
BBOQA03S  B2 Reference Handler         1 00:00:00.06           0     0
BBOQA04S  8F Reference Handler         1 00:00:00.06           0     0
BBOQA03S  C2 BMC Message Thread3       5 00:00:00.05           5     20
BBOQA03S  C2                          1 00:00:00.00           0     0

```

Table 61 JVM Thread Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Thread Name	Displays the name of the thread
Thread Count	Displays the number of times this thread occurs for this server
AvgCPU Time	Displays the amount of CPU time used, averaged across all threads in the server
AvgTotal Objects	Displays the object size, averaged across all objects in the specified server
AvgTotal Size	Displays the average size of all objects in the server since the server was started

JVM Method Summary (JMETHODZ)

The JMETHODZ view (JMETHODZ) displays summary information about execution times and CPU usage over all invocations of discovered methods.

Figure 67 JVM Method Summary View

```

18NOV2003 09:13:56 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JMETHODZ=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:13:56====MVWEB====D===39
Server  Server Method      Method AvgElapsed   AvgCPU   TotExec
Jobname ASID   Name          Count   Time     Time      Count
BBOQA03S  C2  wantsToStayAlive      2 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 169
BBOQA03S  C2  getScheme              2 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 169
BBOQA03S  C2  getHeaders             2 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 117
BBOQA03S  C2  getContentLength      2 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 169
BBOQA03S  C2  getVersion             2 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 169
BBOQA03S  C2  getMethod              2 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 338
BBOQA03S  B2  getHeader              10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 787783
BBOQA03S  B2  readRequest            10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 196946
BBOQA03S  B2  readRequestLine       10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 196946
BBOQA03S  B2  readHeaders            10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 196946
BBOQA03S  B2  readUri                10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 196946
BBOQA03S  B2  readVersion            10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 196946
BBOQA03S  B2  getHeaders             10 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 131111
BBOQA03S  C2  httpRequest            3 00:00:00.15 00:00:00.05 170
BBOQA03S  C2  init                   4 00:00:00.02 00:00:00.00 171
BBOQA03S  C2  start                   3 00:00:00.00 00:00:00.00 170
    
```

Table 62 JVM Method Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Jobname	Displays the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Method Name	Identifies the name of the method
Method Count	Displays the number of times the method has been invoked
AvgElapsed Time	Displays the average time in seconds between the beginning and the completion of method execution
AvgCPU Time	Displays the average amount of time per execution during which the method has control of the CPU
TotExec Count	Displays the number of times this method has been executed on this server since the server was started
Total Elapsed	Indicates the total amount of time during which the method has been executing since the server was started
Total CPU	Indicates the total amount of time that the method has had control of the CPU since the server was started
Class Name	Displays the fully qualified name of the class of which the method is a member

JVM Class Performance (JVMPERF)

The JVMPERF view (JVMPERF) displays information about class CPU time.

This view allows the user to determine which methods are utilizing the most CPU. Displaying the class name provides the ability to correlate the methods to an associated application. Each record also contains a jobname and ASID. In a multi-server environment where the same method may appear across different servers as well as different applications, the user might readily determine the server and application in which the problem method is executing.

Figure 68 JVM Performance View

```

18NOV2003 09:14:08 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JVMPERF=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:14:08====MVWEB====D====4
Server  Server TotalCPU      CPU_Seconds      AvgElapsed      Class
Jobname ASID   Time                0.....20000.86400 Time              Name
BBOQA03S  C2 00:00:00.17          00:00:00.15    com/ibm/ws390/w
BBOQA03S  C2 00:00:00.02          00:00:00.00    com/ibm/ws/http
BBOQA03S  B2 00:00:00.00          00:00:00.00    com/ibm/ws/http
BBOQA04S  8F 00:00:00.00          00:00:00.00    com/ibm/ws/http
    
```

Table 63 JVM Memory Leak View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
TotalCPU Time	Total CPU time of all method executions in seconds
AvgElapsed Time	Displays the average duration of method execution in wall clock time.
Class Name	Class that invoked the method.

JVM Memory Leaks (JVMMEML)

One record is generated for each thread executed in the JVM. Each record contains the total number and total size of objects left in memory by the associated thread following each Garbage Collection Cycle. A threshold value is associated with the percentage of freed objects so that an alarm or dynamic thread-level tracing may be triggered as a result of an exceeded threshold.

Figure 69 JVM Memory Leaks View

```

18NOV2003 09:06:19 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =JVMEML=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:06:19====MVWEB====D====9
CMD Thread          Pct  ThrdObj  ThrdObj  ThrdObj Size ThrdObj Size
--- Name           Freed BeforeGC  AfterGC  BeforeGC  AfterGC
WebSphere t=005deac8 98.2  2631523  69340   224227156  4102704
main              3.6   33333   32254   1686428    1626336
Thread-1         0.0   7       7       6500       6500
WebSphere t=005c9888 99.9  91868   108     4434640    4584
Alarm Manager    6.1   40      37      1760       1652
Alarm Thread 1   98.2  3750    25      60696      1100
WebSphere t=005c95f8 0.0   3       3       156        156
Finalizer        0.0   3       3       148        148
BMC Message Thread1 100.0 23      0       92         0

```

Table 64 JVM Memory Leak View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Thread Name	Displays the name of the thread of execution.
Thread Date	
Thread Time	
Thread Ident	
Thread Status	
Total Objects Before	Displays the total number of objects before Garbage Collection.
Total Size Before	Displays the total size of objects before Garbage Collection.
Total Objects After	Displays the total number of objects that remain allocated.
Total Size After	Displays the total size of objects that remain allocated.
Percent Freed	Displays the percentage of the total object size released by the Garbage Collection event.

JVM Memory Leaks Detail (JVMMEMLD)

The JVM Memory Leaks Detail view (JVMMEML) view provides detailed information about memory leaks for each thread executed in the JVM.

Figure 70 JVM Memory Leaks Detail View

```

18NOV2003 11:15:52 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>                                     SCROLL ==> CSR
CURR WIN ==> 1           ALT WIN ==>
W1 =JVMMEML==JVMMEMLD=BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==11:15:49====MVWEB====D====1

JVM Memory Leak Job Info....

Server Jobname..... BBOQA04S
Server Asid..... 8F

JVM Memory Leak Thread Info.

Thread Name..... WebSphere t=005deac8
Thread Identifier..... 418730640
Server Process..... 050000B3
Thread Date..... 11/17/03
Thread Time..... 18:12:41.7351

JVM Memory Objects Info....

Total Obj Before Col..... 2631523
Total Obj After Col..... 69340
Total Obj Size Before Col.... 224.3M
Total Obj Size After Col..... 4102704
Percent Memory Freed..... 98.2
    
```

Table 65 JVM Memory Leaks Detail View–Fields (Part 1 of 2)

Field	Description
Command	Provides a place to enter commands
Server Jobname	Indicates the jobname of the HTTP server that processed this request.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) for the server that processed this request. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. Here it is the Unix process ID (PID) of the JVM. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Thread Name	Displays the name of the thread
Thread Date	
Thread Time	
Thread Identifier	
Thread Process	

Table 65 JVM Memory Leaks Detail View–Fields (Part 2 of 2)

Field	Description
Percent Memory Freed	
Thrd Obj Before	
Thrd Obj After	
Thrd Obj Size Before	
Thrd Obj Size After	

JVM Application Trace Summary (JVMTRACD)

Both the Thread Trace and Method Stack Trace data records are summarized in this view.

Figure 71 JVM Memory Leaks View

```

18NOV2003 09:06:52 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE(V4.1.09)-----
COMMAND ==>
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
W1 =JVMTRACD=====BJWESAJ==*=====18NOV2003==09:06:52====MVWEB=====
CMD   Server  Serv OS   Trace Trace Trace  Method
----- Jobname ASID PID      ID   Type  Status Name
BBMXBD15I There is no data that satisfies your request

```

Table 66 Application Trace Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Start Time/Date	Displays the start time and date of the associated Thread.
Trace ID	Numeric trace identifier. Select a record's TRACE ID to display its trace details in the Application Trace Detail view.
Class Name	Displays the name of the associated class.

Table 66 Application Trace Summary View–Fields

Field	Description
Method Name	Displays the name of the associated method.
Thread Name	Displays the name of the thread of execution.

Application Trace Detail (JVMTRACE)

You can access the Thread trace information generated for a particular thread or the stack trace information for a particular method by selecting it's corresponding Trace ID from the JVM application trace summary.

Table 67 Application Trace Detail View–Fields

Field	Description
Server Name	Indicates the jobname of the associated server instance.
Server ASID	Indicates the address space identifier (ASID) server on which profiling is being set. The system assigns a unique ASID to each job, started task, or TSO user currently active in the system. This is much like the process identifier (pid) in a Unix environment. The data in this field is represented by hexadecimal numbers.
Start Time/Date	Displays the start time and date of the associated Thread.
Trace ID	Numeric trace identifier. Select a record's TRACE ID to display its trace details in the Application Trace Detail view.
Class Name	Displays the name of the associated class.
Method Name	Displays the name of the associated method.
Thread Name	Displays the name of the thread of execution.
Call Level	Displays the numeric value representing the depth at which this method was called.
Line Number	Displays the line number in the JAVA code where control was received.
Method Signature	Displays the number and type of formal parameters required by this method.S

Viewing Historical Data

This chapter provides information about the historical data feature. Historical data lets you look at system data as it existed an hour ago, yesterday, last week, last month, or last year.

This chapter contains the following sections:

Overview	190
Data Availability	191
TIME Command	192
Information for Which Historical Data Is Recorded	192

Overview

Historical data lets you recreate the operating environment as it existed during a previous timeframe so that you can compare the current performance with a previous performance. This comparison lets you determine whether your system is working normally or whether there is a problem.

Historical data consists of your data from a specified recent interval and its preceding intervals. Using the `TIME` command, you can specify intervals from any timeframe for which data exists on your system. You can also use certain fields to determine when the data was collected and to hyperlink to particular timeframes.

Data Availability

When you need historical data, you must ensure that the data is available in one of the historical data sets that has been allocated.

To determine whether data has been recorded to historical data sets, and to view a list of allocated historical data sets, type **DSL** on the command line. **DSL** (Figure 72) is displayed.

Figure 72 DSL

```

08FEB2002 19:24:07 ----- MAINVIEW WINDOW INTERFACE -----
CURR WIN ==> 1          ALT WIN ==>
>W1 =DSL=====BJWESAJ=*=====08FEB2002==19:24:07====MVWEB====D====3
C DDNAME   From Date  Time  To Date   Time  Rec Status Pending  Data set name
-----
HISTDS00  07FEB2002  10:55 08FEB2002 19:15 Yes Active ***** MVW.V20KAW4.WE
HISTDS02                               Yes Closed ***** MVW.V20KAW4.WE
HISTDS01                               Yes Closed ***** MVW.V20KAW4.WE

COMMAND ==>
F1=HELP      F2=SPLIT    F3=END      F4=RETURN   F5=RFIND    F6=RCHANGE
F7=UP        F8=DOWN    F9=SWAP    F10=LEFT    F11=RIGHT   F12=RETRIEVE

SCROLL ==> CSR

```

BMC Software recommends that you check **DSL** before using the **TIME** command. When you specify the **TIME** command for an unavailable date and time, an error message is displayed.

Data from recording intervals between **From Date** and **To Date** may not be available for any of the following reasons:

- Data was not collected.
- Data is offline.
- Data was overwritten by new data.
- The data set has an error.

If you do not see the date and/or time that you want on the DSLIST view, the data set that you need may have been archived on tape or in an offline data set, or the data may have been purged. To determine whether the data was archived or purged, see your product administrator. (If you are the administrator, see the *MAINVIEW Administration Guide*).

TIME Command

You can use the TIME command to specify the intervals of historical data that you want to display. The TIME command lets you display data as it existed at the end of one interval. To see data that spans a greater timeframe, use the TIME duration parameter with the date and time parameters.

For detailed information about using the TIME command, the syntax of the command, and examples of different uses of the TIME command, see *Using MAINVIEW*.

Information for Which Historical Data Is Recorded

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server collects historical data concerning the following views, if the data sets have been correctly allocated during AutoCustomization (refer to the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide* for details):

ACCESS	DIAGTCB	J2EEHTTP	JVMPERF	SERVOVER
ACCESSD	ERRORS	J2EENCLV	NOFILEZ	SYSOVER
ACCESSZ	ERRORSD	J2SERV	PERFORMD	THREAD
AUTHZ	ERRORSZ	J2SERVC	PERFSUM	THREADD
CACHE	FILESUM	JMETHOD	REQCLASS	THREADZ
CACHED	HEAPDET	JMETHODZ	REQTYPE	TRAFFIC
CODEZ	HEAPINFO	JTHREAD	REQUESTD	TRAFFICD
CONNECTS	HTTPJOBS	JTHREADZ	RESPONSD	UACCSUM
DB2INFO	J2CENCLV	JVMGC	RESPONSE	UVOLSUM
DIAGRSP	J2EEAPPZ	JVMMEM	SERVCOOK	WASPERF

Setting Alarms

MAINVIEW Alarm Manager works with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, and other MAINVIEW products, to provide alarms. These alarms display messages that can alert you when system resources are overused.

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server does not include prepackaged alarms, but you can set up your own alarms as you use the product. This chapter provides a checklist with the steps that are required to set an alarm in MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

This chapter contains the following sections:

MAINVIEW Alarm Manager	196
Alarm Setting Checklist	196

MAINVIEW Alarm Manager

Product Name is a tool that, with other MAINVIEW products, notifies you when an exception condition occurs. MAINVIEW Alarm Manager can monitor multiple systems simultaneously. You can display a single view that shows exceptions for all MAINVIEW performance monitors within your MVS enterprise.

Any data element on any MAINVIEW product can be used to generate alarms that produce the following results:

- create MVS console or subsystem messages
- display messages in a MAINVIEW Alarm Manager view that let you hyperlink to the MAINVIEW product which produced the exception
- trigger an automated alert or action from MAINVIEW® AutoOPERATOR™ for quick problem resolution

MAINVIEW Alarm Manager generates alarms when thresholds from specific MAINVIEW product views are exceeded. Alarms can be based on summarized data from multiple systems and subsystems that use the MAINVIEW single system image (SSI) capabilities.

Using MAINVIEW Alarm Manager, you can create and modify alarm definitions that display meaningful messages for your site's requirements. Alarms can be set for any (or all) severity levels, from informational to critical.

For more information about MAINVIEW Alarm Manager, see the MAINVIEW Alarm Manager *User Guide*.

Alarm Setting Checklist

The checklist in this section contains the steps that you must perform to set the alarm for MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server. This checklist provides a summary of the steps that you must perform and where to find detailed instructions if you need them.

Step	Task	Description	Reference
1	allocate a new GROUP BBVDEF data set similar to USER BBVDEF	If you do not have the user view definition (USER BBVDEF) data set allocated, you will be asked whether a clist should create one. Indicate Yes to create the USER BBVDEF data set.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
2	issue tso isrddn and examine the BBVDEF concatenation	In the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server monitor, issue tso isrddn from the command line. This information is needed for Step 9.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
3	set an alarm threshold	The alarm threshold is set in the ERRORS view.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
4	issue cust	In the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server monitor, issue cust from the command line.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
5	issue threshold command and determine where threshold value should be set	Enter t for threshold on the View Customization command line and select the column where the threshold value should be set.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
6	set condition and attribute values	These are examples of condition and attribute values: Condition Attr 1st => =IMW0196I* =>9 reverse red 2nd => >68 => 2 yellow	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
7	check for error log entries	If any error log entries match threshold values, the entries will be highlighted in the attribute color	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
8	display the Exit Views Customization panel	To display the Exit Views Customization panel, press PF3 .	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
9	save changes to Exit Views Customization panel	To display the Save View Definition panel and save your changes, indicate Yes . The view is saved in the first data set of BBVDEF concatenation.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
10	copy the USER BBVDEF data set	After the new view is saved in USER BBVDEF, copy it into the GROUP BBVDEF dataset.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>

Step	Task	Description	Reference
11	add the GROUP BBVDEF data set	The GROUP BBVDEF data set must be added in front of BBVDEF concatenation. You must add the data set to the MAINVIEW Alarm Manager PAS and the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
12	start the MAINVIEW Alarm Manager PAS	Use the sample JCL provided in <i>hlq.UBBSAMP(MVALPAS)</i> to start the MAINVIEW Alarm Manager PAS.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
13	perform a recycle	The MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS must be recycled.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
14	issue the Setalarm 00 command	Within the new view, issue Setalarm 00 from the command line.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
15	go to the MAINVIEW Alarm Manager Easy Menu (MVALARM)	In the split screen, MVALARM will be displayed. Select Current Alarms and install the alarm.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
16	save the alarm	After you install the alarm, save your selection.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>
17	verify the installation of Alarm 00	To verify the installation of Alarm 00, select List Alarm Groups and check the status.	<i>MAINVIEW Alarm Manager User Guide</i>

MMA and Integration with PATROL

This chapter provides a brief explanation of the integration between PATROL® for WebSphere Application Server and MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server through the BMC Software Middleware Management Architecture (MMA) technology.

This chapter contains the following sections:

Overview	200
Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)	200
What is MMA?	200
What pieces must be in your environment for integration between PATROL for WebSphere Application Server and MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server?	201
How do you set up the integration?	201
How do you begin monitoring HTTP and WebSphere Application Server information collected by MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server? ..	201
How do the components of integration work together?	202
Where can I get further information?	203

Overview

Starting with release 2.0, MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server provides optional integration with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server. Using the PATROL Console, you can use this integration to view a variety of details about HTTP servers that might be running an IBM WebSphere Application Server. This information includes the following categories:

- Presence, status, availability, and statistics of HTTP servers
- Presence and availability of an WebSphere Application Server on an HTTP server
- Presence, availability, and performance statistics about servlets on a WebSphere Application Server

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

This section is a short set of frequently asked questions about integration between PATROL for WebSphere Application Server and MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server. The following questions are answered:

- [“What is MMA?” on page 200](#)
- [“What pieces must be in your environment for integration between PATROL for WebSphere Application Server and MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server?” on page 201](#)
- [“How do you set up the integration?” on page 201](#)
- [“How do you begin monitoring HTTP and WebSphere Application Server information collected by MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server?” on page 201](#)
- [“How do the components of integration work together?” on page 202](#)
- [“Where can I get further information?” on page 203](#)

What is MMA?

MMA is a technology developed by BMC Software to facilitate communication from one machine type to another. It includes many features and functions that are not used in the integration of these two products at this time.

What pieces must be in your environment for integration between PATROL for WebSphere Application Server and MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server?

Integration requires that you have the following components in your overall environment:

1. MMA code (this installs automatically when you install MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server unless you direct otherwise—please contact BMC Support for further information)
2. A “persistent area” that arranges for data collection according to requests from PATROL (this area is automatically created when MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server is installed)
3. PATROL for WebSphere Application Server version 1.2, which includes a required OS/390 Knowledge Module[®] (KM)
4. Startup scripts for the two MMA pieces that run on the z/OS or OS/390 system (these can be created through an optional step in the AutoCustomization of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server)

How do you set up the integration?

1. Install and customize MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server. During AutoCustomization, complete the “Create MMA Startup Procedures” step, as explained in the “Installation Customization” chapter of the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*. Make note of the MMA Server name and the port on which the MMA Communication Manager is listening.
2. Purchase, install, and configure PATROL for WebSphere Application Server version 1.2 or higher, including loading the correct .kml file as directed in the *PATROL for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*.
3. Configure the MMA client as explained in the *PATROL for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*.

How do you begin monitoring HTTP and WebSphere Application Server information collected by MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server?

1. Start the PAS for MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server (if this PAS is not running, requests from PATROL will be ignored)
2. Start the MMA Communication Manager
3. Start the MMA Server.

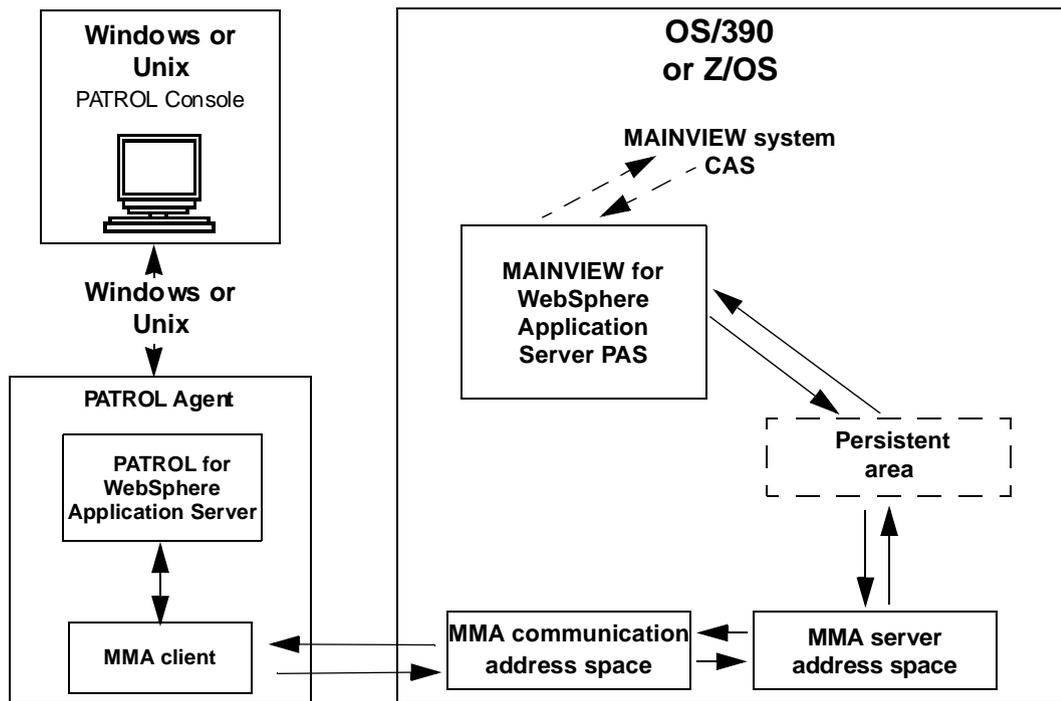
4. Start a PATROL Developer Console
5. Load the OS-390 KM if you have not done so already.

At this point, icons should appear on the PATROL Console, and information should begin populating the icons.

How do the components of integration work together?

Figure 73 on page 202 depicts the relationship among the pieces in the integration of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server and PATROL for WebSphere Application Server.

Figure 73 PATROL for WebSphere Application Server integration with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server



The MMA client on the PATROL side is installed automatically with PATROL for WebSphere Application Server. For details on installation and configuration, refer to the *PATROL for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*.

The Persistent Area on the enterprise server side is installed transparently and automatically when MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server is installed. Its operation is also completely transparent. Its converts MMA server requests into instructions that are executed on MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, then returns the requested information to the MMA server for transmission through the depicted components, back to the PATROL Console.

Where can I get further information?

Integration between MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server and PATROL for WebSphere Application Server is also discussed in the following locations:

- The “Installation Customization” chapter of the *MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server Customization Guide*.
- [Chapter 2, “Starting and Exiting MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server”](#) in this document.
- The “Configuring PATROL for WebSphere Application Server” chapter in the *PATROL for WebSphere Application Server User Guide*.

Troubleshooting tips

This appendix provides tips to help you resolve problems you may encounter with MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server. The format of this appendix is a series of frequently asked questions:

Frequently Asked Questions 205

 Is there a difference between ACF 2 and RACF when it comes to assigning the
 userID for the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS (MV PAS)?
 205

Frequently Asked Questions

Here is a list of questions frequently asked about MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server:

Is there a difference between ACF 2 and RACF when it comes to assigning the userID for the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS (MV PAS)?

Assign a userID for MV PAS with the same permission as that of the Web Server for ACF 2. The userID can be the same as that of the Web Server.

The MV PAS can have the same userID as that of the Web Server for RACF. Be sure to assign a userID with the OMVS segment authority to the MV PAS started task.

NOTE



If you do not assign the userID, the started task subsystem can not make any socket calls. Numerous error messages will be generated.

What is the search order MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server uses to find a TCPIP.DATA file in a multi-stack environment?

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server uses the search order below to find a TCPIP.DATA file. When verification is affirmative, the product uses the file or statement.

1. Verifies the existence of ETC.RESOLV.CONF.
2. Checks whether a SYSTCPD DD statement is coded explicitly in the proc.
3. Verifies the existence of SYS1.TCPPARMS(TCPDATA).
4. Verifies the existence of TCPIP.TCPIP.DATA.
5. Verifies the existence of TCPIP.DATA.

NOTE



If you are passing any runtime arguments to the SAS/C resolver, the search order could be invalid.

During the installation of MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server, the SYSTCPD DD card should specify a TCPIP.DATA file reference in the MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server PAS.

Environment Variable Definitions

This appendix provides definitions for the environment variables monitored by MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server. You can also find this information for any one variable by putting your cursor on the variable name in the view and pressing PF1.

Environment Variables

BOC_HTTP_IDENTITY

A valid SAF userid to be used as this HTTP request's current security principal. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BOC_HTTP_IDENTITY.

BOC_HTTP_INPUT_TIMEOUT

The number of seconds the J3EE server will wait for the complete arrival of an HTTP request before cancelling the connection. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 10. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BOC_HTTP_INPUT_TIMEOUT.

BOC_HTTP_LISTEN_IP_ADDRESS

IP address used by the J2EE server to listen for HTTP client connection requests. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BOC_HTTP_LISTEN_IP_ADDRESS.

BBOC_HTTP_OUTPUT_TIMEOUT

The number of seconds that the J2EE server will wait for a response before closing the connection to the application. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 120. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_HTTP_OUTPUT_TIMEOUT.

BBOC_HTTP_PERSISTENT_SESSION_TIMEOUT

The number of seconds the J2EE server will wait during a persistent connection, between consecutive requests, before disconnecting. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 30. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_HTTP_PERSISTENT_SESSION_TIMEOUT.

BBOC_HTTP_PORT

The J2EE server listens for HTTP requests on this port and directs the request to the Web container. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_HTTP_PORT.

BBOC_HTTP_SESSION_GC

A persistent connection can be set to have a maximum number of HTTP requests before closing. This value indicates that maximum number. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 50. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_HTTP_SESSION_GC.

BBOC_HTTP_TRANSACTION_CLASS

This is the name of a Work Load Manager (WLM) transaction class, that, if valid, will be used to create the enclave for all HTTP requests. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_HTTP_TRANSACTION_CLASS.

BBOC_LOG_RESPONSE_FAILURE.

If set to YES, message BBOU0733W will be issued to record the failure of sending a response to the client. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is NO. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_LOG_RESPONSE_FAILURE.

BBOC_LOG_RETURN_EXCEPTION

If set to YES, a response containing a System Exception will cause message BBOU0734W to be sent to the error log. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is NO. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOC_LOG_RETURN_EXCEPTION.

BBODUMP

This value specifies the default type of dump (if any) to be taken. A value of 0 indicates "no dump", 1 indicates a "ctrace dump", 2 is a "cdump", 3 is a "csnap dump", and 4 indicates a "CEE3DMP dump" will be taken. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 3. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBODUMP.

BBODUMP_CEE3DMP_OPTIONS

This value is used when BBODUMP=4. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBODUMP_CEE3DMP_OPTIONS.

BBOLANG

This value is the name of the Message Catalog used, and specifies the language used. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is ENUS. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BBOLANG.

BEAN_DELETE_SLEEP_TIME

When stateful session beans expire, their state is deleted from the backing store. This value indicates the number of seconds allowed before that state is deleted. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 4200. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable BEAN_DELETE_SLEEP_TIME.

CBCONFIG

When a conversation is activated, WebSphere will write configuration and environment files into a read/write directory in the HFS. This value indicates the directory that is available for this use. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is /WebSphere390/CB390. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CBCONFIG.

CLASSPATH

The .jar and classes.zip Java class files that are used by Java business objects in server regions. The statement must be one line only. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CLASSPATH.

CLIENT_DCE_QOP

Specifies the level of DCE message protection. The value of this environment variable assigns one of the following three levels of protection to messages.

NO_PROTECTION - assures that the messages and their replies are from a legitimate sender. INTEGRITY - assures that the message is from a legitimate sender and the message has not been modified since it was sent. CONFIDENTIALITY - the message is encrypted so that no one but the legitimate receiver can read it. The default value is NO_PROTECTION. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CLIENT_DCE_QOP.

CLIENT_HOSTNAME

Allows a client to find its host IP name when no Daemon is running on the same system. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is null. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CLIENT_HOSTNAME.

CLIENTLOGSTREAMNAME

The error log stream where a client ORB writes error information. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CLIENTLOGSTREAMNAME.

CLIENT_RESOLVE_IPNAME

Specifies the IP name used to access a local or remote bootstrap server. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CLIENT_RESOLVE_IPNAME.

CLIENT_TIMEOUT

Sets the time out value for a client method call response. The value is set using tenths of seconds. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 0. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable CLIENT_TIMEOUT.

com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.containerdn

The starting point of the WsnName tree. This value must match the LDAP initialization file value. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.containerdn`.

com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.domainname

Determines the host root and is used for partitioning the JNDI global name space. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.domainname`.

com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.masterurl

The LDAP server IP name and port number. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.masterurl`.

CONFIGURED_SYSTEM

Indicates the name of the system where the server instance was originally configured. Do not add or change this variable at any time. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `CONFIGURED_SYSTEM`.

DAEMON_IPNAME

The IP name that the Daemon server registers with the DNS. This variable must be defined before installation and before the Daemon bootstrap process starts. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `DAEMON_IPNAME`.

DAEMON_PORT

The port number where the Daemon server watches for requests. Specified values must be provided to the System Management Server control region. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 5555. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `DAEMON_PORT`.

DATASHARING

Indicates whether an instance shares DB2 resources with other members of the sysplex. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 1 and signifies data sharing is active. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable DATASHARING.

DEFAULT_CLIENT_XML_PATH

Indicates the location of the set of XML files that hold default parameter lists used by the System Management Scripting API. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is /usr/lpp/WebSphere/samples/smapi. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable DEFAULT_CLIENT_XML_PATH.

DEFAULT_UNATH_CLIENT_ID

Specifies the default local and remote user ID that only the System Management server associates with servers. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is CBGUEST. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable DEFAULT_UNATH_CLIENT_ID.

DM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME

The server name of the Daemon Server. If you change this value, you must also change the value for the System Management control region. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is CBDAEMON. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable DM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME.

DM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME

The server instance name of the Daemon server. The environment variable must be specified for all server instances. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is DAEMON01. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable DM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME.

IBM_OMGSSL

Indicates whether the server will export only CORBA-compliant security tags. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 0. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IBM_OMGSSL.

ICU_DATA

The path to files required by the XML parser used by the System Management server. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is /usr/lpp/WebSphere/bin/. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable ICU_DATA.

IR_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME

The server name of the Interface Repository server. A WLM application environment must be defined by the same name for the IR server regions to work. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is CBINTFRP. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IR_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME.

IR_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME

The server instance name of the IR server. This variable must be specified for all server instances in a sysplex. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is INTFRP01. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IR_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME.

IRPROC

The procedure used to start the IR server by the Daemon server. If you supply a start procedure, copy the information from the default procedure into the new start procedure. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is BBOIR. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IRPROC.

IVB_DEBUG_ENABLED

Loads the object level trace run time for tracing and/or debugging client and server application components. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IVB_DEBUG_ENABLED.

IVB_DRIVER_PATH

The directory path where WebSphere for z/OS files reside after SMP/E installation. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is /usr/lpp/WebSphere. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IVB_DRIVER_PATH.

IVB_TRACE_HOST

Denotes the workstation IP address or host name where the object level trace viewer runs. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IVB_TRACE_HOST.

IVB_TRACE_PORT

Denotes the same port as the TCP/IP port specified for the object level trace server. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 2102. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable IVB_TRACE_PORT.

Variable java.naming.security.credentials

The password specified by java.naming.security.credentials and used by the user ID. The password must match the administrator access ID password, which is defined in the LDAP initialization file during initial system customization. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable java.naming.security.credentials.

java.naming.security.principal

The user ID that is defined to have write access to the WsnName directory. This provides read/write access to all JNDI users. The user ID must match the administrator access ID password, which is defined in the LDAP initialization file during initial system customization. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable java.naming.security.principal.

JAVA_COMPILER

Declares the use of the JIT compiler. A null value for the environment variable turns the JIT compiler on, and any other value turns the compiler off. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is null. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JAVA_COMPILER.

JAVA_IEEE754

Denotes the executable code to load for the Java virtual machine. The setting is required only for Java clients on z/OS or OS/390. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JAVA_IEEE754.

JVM_BOOTCLASSPATH

Enables use of the bootclasspath. This is equivalent to the `-Xbootclasspath/p:` Java invocation option. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `JVM_BOOTCLASSPATH`.

JVM_BOOTLIBRARYPATH

Enables use of the bootlibrarypath. This is equivalent to the `-Dsun.boot.library.path=` Java invocation option. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `JVM_BOOTLIBRARYPATH`.

JVM_DEBUG

Reroutes JVM messages to `SYSDOUT` for debugging. It is equivalent to the `-verbose:class,jni` Java invocation. A setting of 1 invokes the JVM messaging. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `JVM_DEBUG`.

JVM_DEBUG_PORT

Denotes the TCP/IP port to connect the debugger to the JVM. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `JVM_DEBUG_PORT`.

JVM_ENABLE_CLASS_GC

Enables garbage collection of class objects. A setting of 1 enables the garbage collection messages. It is equivalent to the `-Xnoclassgc` Java invocation. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `JVM_ENABLE_CLASS_GC`.

JVM_ENABLE_VERBOSE_GC

This option turns verbose garbage collection on or off. A setting of 1 enables the garbage collection messages. It is equivalent to the `-verbose:gc` Java invocation. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `JVM_ENABLE_VERBOSE_GC`.

JVM_EXTRA_OPTIONS

Specifies one new Java environment variable that has not been defined by IBM. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JVM_EXTRA_OPTIONS.

JVM_HEAPSIZE

Sets the maximum number of megabytes for the JVM heap. It is equivalent to the -Xmx=xxxM Java invocation. To ensure the best performance, specify the same value for both the JVM_HEAPSIZE and JVM_MINHEAPSIZE variables. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 256. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JVM_HEAPSIZE.

JVM_LOCALREFS

Use this variable only under the direction of IBM support. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 128. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JVM_LOCALREFS.

JVM_LOGFILE

Denotes the HFS file where messages from the JVM will be logged. This variable should only be used in a single-server environment. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JVM_LOGFILE.

JVM_MINHEAPSIZE

Sets the minimum number of megabytes for the JVM heap. It is equivalent to the -Xmx=xxxM Java invocation. To ensure the best performance, specify the same value for both the JVM_HEAPSIZE and JVM_MINHEAPSIZE variables. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 256. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable JVM_MINHEAPSIZE.

LDAPBINDPW

The Naming Server password used to bind the LDAP server. This is used with LDAPNAME. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPBINDPW.

LDAPCONF

The LDAP configuration file that is used by WebSphere for z/OS. Enclose the data set in single quotes when designating MVS data sets. Do not use quotes when designating a file in the HFS. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPCONF.

LDAPHOSTNAME

The LDAP server host name that the Interface Repository Server uses as its data store. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPHOSTNAME.

LDAPIRBINDPW

The Interface Repository Server password used to bind the LDAP server. This is used with LDAPIRNAME. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPIRBINDPW.

LDAPIRCONF

The LDAP configuration file that is used by LDAP server that the Interface Repository Server uses as a data store. Enclose the data set in single quotes when designating MVS data sets. Do not use quotes when designating a file in the HFS. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPIRCONF.

LDAPIRHOSTNAME

The LDAP server host name that the Interface Repository Server uses as its data store. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPIRHOSTNAME.

LDAPIRNAME

The Interface Repository Server uses this LDAP entry name to authenticate itself to the LDAP server that it uses as its data store. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPIRNAME.

LDAPIRROOT

The LDAP entry name where the Interface Repository Server anchors its data. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPIRROOT.

LDAPNAME

The Naming Server uses this LDAP entry name to authenticate itself to the LDAP server that it uses as its data store. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPNAME.

LDAPROOT

The LDAP entry name where the Naming Server anchors its data. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LDAPROOT.

LIBPATH

Denotes the DLL search paths for Java in the HFS. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LIBPATH.

LOGSTREAMNAME

The Daemon and System management servers use this WebSphere for z/OS stream name during bootstrap. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable LOGSTREAMNAME.

MAX_SRS

Specifies the maximum number of server regions allowed by workload management to run concurrently in the server's application environment. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 256. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable MAX_SRS.

MIN_SRS

Specifies the number of server regions to keep running once initialized. The server regions will not be shut down even though they become inactive. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 0. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable MIN_SRS.

NM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME

The server name of the Naming Server. In order for the Naming Server regions to work, a workload management application environment must be defined. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is CBNAMING. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable NM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME.

NM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME

Specifies the Naming Server instance name. This variable must be specified for all server instances in the second and subsequent systems in a sysplex. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is NAMING01. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable NM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME.

NMPROC

The Daemon Server uses this start procedure to start the Naming Server. If you supply the name of your own start procedure, copy the information from the default start procedure to the new start procedure. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is BBONM. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable NMPROC.

OTS_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT

Specifies the default number of seconds given to an application transaction to complete if the transaction does not set its own time-out value. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 30. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable OTS_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT.

OTS_MAXIMUM_TIMEOUT

Specifies the maximum number of seconds given to an application transaction to complete. If the transaction sets a greater amount of time, the system limits the time to the number assigned to this variable. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 60. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable OTS_MAXIMUM_TIMEOUT.

RAS_MINORCODEDEFAULT

Specifies the default behavior for gathering documentation about system exception minor codes. Do not use this variable unless you are under the guidance of IBM support. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is NODIAGNOSTICDATA. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable RAS_MINORCODEDEFAULT.

REM_DCEPASSWORD

The remote DCE principal password, which is passed in the security context when a client makes a request outside the sysplex and SSL Type 1 authentication is being used. This value must conform to DCE principal requirements. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable REM_DCEPASSWORD.

REM_DCEPRINCIPAL

When a client makes a request outside the sysplex and SSL Type 1 authentication is being used, this is the principal passed in the security context. This value must conform to DCE principal requirements. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable REM_DCEPRINCIPAL.

REM_PASSWORD

When a client makes a request to a remote system and SSL or user ID and password security is being used, this is the password used in the security context. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable REM_PASSWORD.

REM_USERID

When a client makes a request to a remote system and SSL or user ID and password security is being used, this is the user ID used in the security context. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable REM_USERID.

RESOLVE_IPNAME

The IP name that the System Management Service registers with the DNS. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable RESOLVE_IPNAME.

RESOLVE_PORT

The port number where the System management Server listens for requests. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 900. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable RESOLVE_PORT.

SM_DEFAULT_ADMIN

The administrator ID for the Administration and Operations applications. Setting this variable after bootstrap runs has no effect. If you do not set this variable, the default is used. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is CBADMIN. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SM_DEFAULT_ADMIN.

SM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME

The System Management Server name. You must use this name to define a workload management application environment for the Server Management Server regions to work. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is CBSYSMGT. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME.

SM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME

The System Management Server instance name. This variable must be specified for all server instances in the second and subsequent systems in a sysplex. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is SYSMGT01. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME.

SMPROC

The Daemon Server uses this start procedure to start the Systems Management Server. If you supply the name of your own start procedure, copy the information from the default start procedure to the new start procedure. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SMPROC.

SOMOOSQL

This variable improves performance for client applications that use object oriented SQL queries on string attributes. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is null. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SOMOOSQL.

SRVIPADDR

The IP address that WebSphere for z/OS servers use to listen for client connection requests. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SRVIPADDR.

SSL_KEYRING

The name of the client key ring used in SSL processing. The key ring must reside in RACF. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SSL_KEYRING.

SYS_DB2_SUB_SYSTEM_NAME

This variable is the DB2 name that the Daemon and System Management servers use to connect to the database. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is DB2. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable SYS_DB2_SUB_SYSTEM_NAME.

TRACEALL

Specifies the default tracing level. A value of 0 = no tracing, 1 = exception tracing, 2 = basic and exception tracing, and 3 = detailed tracing. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 1. Do not change this variable unless you are under the guidance of IBM support. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable TRACEALL.

TRACEBASIC

Specifies subcomponent tracing overrides for WebSphere for z/OS. Do not change this variable unless you are under the guidance of IBM support. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable TRACEBASIC.

TRACEBUFFERCOUNT

Denotes the number of trace buffers to allocate. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 4. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable TRACEBUFFERCOUNT.

TRACEBUFFLOC

Denotes where you want trace records to go. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is `SYSPRINT BUFFER`. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `TRACEBUFFLOC`.

TRACEBUFFSIZE

Denotes the size of a single trace buffer. Specify whether the amount is "K" for kilobytes or "M" for megabytes. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 1M. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `TRACEBUFFSIZE`.

TRACEDETAIL

Specifies subcomponents tracing overrides. Do not change this variable unless you are under the guidance of IBM support. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `TRACEDETAIL`.

TRACEMINORCODE

Enables the traceback of system exception minor codes. Do not use this variable unless you are under the guidance of IBM support. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is null. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `TRACEMINORCODE`.

TRACEPARAM

Identifies the `CTRACE PARMLIB` member used for diagnostic purposes. See the IBM manual GA22-7589 (*z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids*) for details on member naming requirements. The default value for a 4.x WebServer is 00. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `TRACEPARAM`.

WS_EXT_DIRS

Denotes the common JAR files and paths that the J2EE server instance can access for multiple applications. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable `WS_EXT_DIRS`.

WAS_JAVA_OPTIONS

Do not use this variable unless you are under the guidance of IBM support. There is no default value for a 4.x WebServer. The value in this field is extracted from the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) Environment Variable WAS_JAVA_OPTIONS.

Glossary

This glossary defines BMC Software terminology. Other dictionaries and glossaries can be used in conjunction with this glossary.

Since this glossary pertains to BMC Software-related products, some of the terms defined might not appear in this book.

To help you find the information you need, this glossary uses the following cross-references:

Contrast with indicates a term that has a contrary or contradictory meaning.

See indicates an entry that is a synonym or contains expanded information.

See also indicates an entry that contains related information.

A

action

Defined operation, such as modifying a MAINVIEW window, that is performed in response to a command. *See* object.

active window

Any MAINVIEW window in which data can be refreshed. *See* alternate window, current window, window.

administrative view

Display from which a product's management tasks are performed, such as the DSLIST view for managing historical data sets. *See* view.

ALT WIN field

Input field that allows you to specify the window identifier for an alternate window where the results of a hyperlink are displayed. *See* alternate window.

Alternate Access

See MAINVIEW Alternate Access.

alternate form

View requested through the FORM command that changes the format of a previously displayed view to show related information. *See also* form, query.

alternate window

(1) Window that is specifically selected to display the results of a hyperlink. (2) Window whose identifier is defined to the ALT WIN field. *Contrast with* current window. *See* active window, window, ALT WIN field.

analyzer

(1) Online display that presents a snapshot of status and activity data and indicates problem areas. (2) Component of CMF MONITOR. *See* CMF MONITOR Analyzer.

application

(1) Program that performs a specific set of tasks within a MAINVIEW product. (2) In MAINVIEW VistaPoint, combination of workloads to enable display of their transaction performance data in a single view.

application trace

See trace.

ASCH workload

Workload comprising Advanced Program-to-Program Communication (APPC) address spaces.

AutoCustomization

Online facility for customizing the installation of products. AutoCustomization provides an ISPF panel interface that both presents customization steps in sequence and provides current status information about the progress of the installation.

automatic screen update

Usage mode wherein the currently displayed screen is refreshed automatically with new data at an interval you specify. Invoked by the ASU command.

B**batch workload**

Workload consisting of address spaces running batch jobs.

BBI

Basic architecture that distributes work between workstations and multiple OS/390 targets for BMC Software MAINVIEW products.

BBI-SS PAS

See BBI subsystem product address space.

BBI subsystem product address space (BBI-SS PAS)

OS/390 subsystem address space that manages communication between local and remote systems and that contains one or more of the following products:

- MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR
- MAINVIEW for CICS
- MAINVIEW for DB2
- MAINVIEW for DBCTL
- MAINVIEW for IMS Online
- MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ
- MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ Integrator
- MAINVIEW SRM
- MAINVIEW VistaPoint (for CICS, DB2, DBCTL, and IMS workloads)

BBPARM

See parameter library.

BBPROC

See procedure library.

BBPROF

See profile library.

BBSAMP

See sample library.

BBV

See MAINVIEW Alternate Access.

BBXS

BMC Software Subsystem Services. Common set of service routines loaded into common storage and used by several BMC Software MAINVIEW products.

border

Visual indication of the boundaries of a window.

bottleneck analysis

Process of determining which resources have insufficient capacity to provide acceptable service levels and that therefore can cause performance problems.

C

CA-Disk

Data management system by Computer Associates that replaced the DMS product.

CAS

Coordinating address space. One of the address spaces used by the MAINVIEW windows environment architecture. The CAS supplies common services and enables communication between linked systems. Each OS/390 or z/OS image requires a separate CAS. Cross-system communication is established through the CAS using VTAM and XCF communication links.

CFMON

See coupling facility monitoring.

chart

Display format for graphical data. *See also* graph.

CICSplex

User-defined set of one or more CICS systems that are controlled and managed as a single functional entity.

CMF MONITOR

Comprehensive Management Facility MONITOR. Product that measures and reports on all critical system resources, such as CPU, channel, and device usage; memory, paging, and swapping activity; and workload performance.

CMF MONITOR Analyzer

Batch component of CMF MONITOR that reads the SMF user and 70 series records created by the CMF MONITOR Extractor and/or the RMF Extractor and formats them into printed system performance reports.

CMF MONITOR Extractor

Component of CMF that collects performance statistics for CMF MONITOR Analyzer, CMF MONITOR Online, MAINVIEW for OS/390, and RMF postprocessor. *See* CMF MONITOR Analyzer, CMF MONITOR Online, MAINVIEW for OS/390.

CMF MONITOR Online

Component of CMF that uses the MAINVIEW window interface to present data on all address spaces, their use of various system resources, and the delays that each address space incurs while waiting for access to these resources. *See* CMF MONITOR, MAINVIEW for OS/390.

CMF Type 79 API

Application programming interface, provided by CMF, that provides access to MAINVIEW SMF-type 79 records.

CMFMON

Component of CMF MONITOR that simplifies online retrieval of information about system hardware and application performance and creates MAINVIEW SMF-type 79 records. The CMFMON *online facility* can be used to view data in one or more formatted screens.

The CMFMON *write facility* can be used to write collected data as MAINVIEW SMF-type 79 records to an SMF or sequential data set.

CMRDETL

MAINVIEW for CICS data set that stores detail transaction records (type 6E) and abend records (type 6D). Detail records are logged for each successful transaction. Abend records are written when an abend occurs. Both records have the same format when stored on CMRDETL.

CMRSTATS

MAINVIEW for CICS data set that stores both CICS operational statistic records, at five-minute intervals, and other records, at intervals defined by parameters specified during customization (using CMRSOPT).

column

Vertical component of a view or display, typically containing fields of the same type of information, that varies by the objects associated in each row.

collection interval

Length of time data is collected. *See also* delta mode, total mode.

command delimiter

Special character, usually a ; (semicolon), used to stack commands typed concurrently on the COMMAND line for sequential execution.

COMMAND line

Line in the control area of the display screen where primary commands can be typed. *Contrast with* line command column.

Command MQ Automation D/S

Command MQ agents, which provide local proactive monitoring for both MQSeries and MSMQ (Microsoft message queue manager). The Command MQ agents operate at the local node level where they continue to perform functions regardless of the availability of the MQM (message queue manager) network. Functionality includes automatic monitoring and restarts of channels, queue managers, queues and command servers. In cases where automated recovery is not possible, the agents transport critical alert information to a central console.

Command MQ Automation S/390

Command MQ component, which monitors the MQM (message queue manager) networks and intercedes to perform corrective actions when problems arise. Solutions include:

- Dead-Letter Queue management
- System Queue Archival
- Service Interval Performance solutions
- Channel Availability

These solutions help ensure immediate relief to some of the most pressing MQM operations and performance problems.

Command MQ for D/S

Command MQ for D/S utilizes a true client/server architecture and employs resident agents to provide configuration, administration, performance monitoring and operations management for the MQM (message queue manager) network.

Command MQ for S/390

See MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ.

COMMON STORAGE MONITOR

Component of MAINVIEW for OS/390 that monitors usage and reconfigures OS/390 or z/OS common storage blocks.

composite workload

Workload made up of a WLM workload or other workloads, which are called *constituent workloads*.

constituent workload

Member of a composite workload. Constituent workloads in a composite usually belong to a single workload class, but sometimes are mixed.

contention

Occurs when there are more requests for service than there are servers available.

context

In a Plex Manager view, field that contains the name of a target or group of targets specified with the CONTEXT command. See scope, service point, SSI context, target context.

CONTEXT command

Specifies either a MAINVIEW product and a specific target for that product (*see* target context) or a MAINVIEW product and a name representing one or more targets (*see* SSI context) for that product.

control statement

(1) Statement that interrupts a sequence of instructions and transfers control to another part of the program. (2) Statement that names samplers and other parameters that configure the MAINVIEW components to perform specified functions. (3) In CMF MONITOR, statement in a parameter library member used to identify a sampler in the extractor or a report in the analyzer, or to describe either component's processing requirements to the operating system.

coupling facility monitoring (CFMON)

Coupling facility views that monitor the activity of your system's coupling facilities.

current data

Data that reflects the system in its current state. The two types of current data are real-time data and interval data. *Contrast with* historical data. *See also* interval data, real-time data.

current window

In the MAINVIEW window environment, window where the main dialog with the application takes place. The current window is used as the default window destination for commands issued on the COMMAND line when no window number is specified. *Contrast with* alternate window. *See* active window, window.

D**DASD**

(Direct Access Storage Device) (1) A device with rotating recording surfaces that provides immediate access to stored data. (2) Any device that responds to a DASD program.

DASD ADVISOR

An interactive software tool that diagnoses DASD performance problems and makes recommendations to reduce overall service time. This tool measures and reports on the operational performance of IBM and IBM-compatible devices.

data collector

Program that belongs to a MAINVIEW product and that collects data from various sources and stores the data in records used by views. For example, MAINVIEW for OS/390 data collectors obtain data from OS/390 or z/OS services, OS/390 or z/OS control blocks, CMF MONITOR Extractor control blocks, and other sources. *Contrast with* extractor.

delta mode

(1) In MAINVIEW for DB2 analyzer displays, difference between the value sampled at the start of the current statistics interval and the value sampled by the current analyzer request. *See also* statistics interval. (2) In CMFMON, usage mode wherein certain columns of data reflect the difference in values between one sample cycle and the next. Invoked by the DELta ON command. *See also* collection interval, sample cycle, total mode.

DFSMS

(Data Facility Storage Management System) Data management, backup, and HSM software from IBM for OS/390 or z/OS mainframes.

DMR

See MAINVIEW for DB2.

DMS

(Data Management System) *See* CA-Disk.

DMS2HSM

See MAINVIEW SRM DMS2HSM.

DSO

(Data Set Optimizer) CMF MONITOR Extractor component that uses CMF MONITOR Extractor data to produce reports specifying the optimal ordering of data sets on moveable head devices.

E**EasyHSM**

See MAINVIEW SRM EasyHSM.

EasyPOOL

See MAINVIEW SRM EasyPOOL.

EasySMS

See MAINVIEW SRM EasySMS.

element

(1) Data component of a data collector record, shown in a view as a field. (2) Internal value of a field in a view, used in product functions.

element help

Online help for a field in a view. The preferred term is *field help*.

Enterprise Storage Automation

See MAINVIEW SRM Enterprise Storage Automation.

event

A message issued by Enterprise Storage Automation. User-defined storage occurrences generate events in the form of messages. These events provide an early warning system for storage problems and are routed to user-specified destinations for central viewing and management.

Event Collector

Component for MAINVIEW for IMS Online, MAINVIEW for IMS Offline, and MAINVIEW for DBCTL that collects data about events in the IMS environment. This data is required for Workload Monitor and optional for Workload Analyzer (except for the workload trace service). This data also is recorded as transaction records (X'FA') and program records (X'F9') on the IMS system log for later use by the MAINVIEW for IMS Offline components: Performance Reporter and Transaction Accountant.

expand

Predefined link from one display to a related display. *See also* hyperlink.

extractor

Program that collects data from various sources and keeps the data control blocks to be written as records. Extractors obtain data from services, control blocks, and other sources. *Contrast with* data collector.

extractor interval

See collection interval.

F

fast path

Predefined link between one screen and another. To use the fast path, place the cursor on a single value in a field and press **Enter**. The resulting screen displays more detailed information about the selected value. *See also* hyperlink.

field

Group of character positions within a screen or report used to type or display specific information.

field help

Online help describing the purpose or contents of a field on a screen. To display field help, place the cursor anywhere in a field and press **PF1** (HELP). In some products, field help is accessible from the screen help that is displayed when you press **PF1**.

filter

Selection criteria used to limit the number of rows displayed in a view. Data that does not meet the selection criteria is not displayed. A filter is composed of an element, an operator, and an operand (a number or character string). Filters can be implemented in view customization, through the PARM/QPARM commands, or through the Where/QWhere commands. Filters are established against elements of data.

fire

The term used to indicate that an event has triggered an action. In MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR, when a rule selection criteria matches an incoming event and *fires*, the user-specified automation actions are performed. This process is also called *handling* the event.

fixed field

Field that remains stationary at the left margin of a screen that is scrolled either right or left.

FOCAL POINT

MAINVIEW product that displays a summary of key performance indicators across systems, sites, and applications from a single terminal.

form

One of two constituent parts of a view; the other is query. A form defines how the data is presented; a query identifies the data required for the view. *See also* query, view.

full-screen mode

Display of a MAINVIEW product application or service on the entire screen. There is no window information line. *Contrast with* windows mode.

G

global command

Any MAINVIEW window interface command that can affect all windows in the window area of a MAINVIEW display.

graph

Graphical display of data that you select from a MAINVIEW window environment view. *See also* chart.

H**hilevel**

For MAINVIEW products, high-level data set qualifier required by a site's naming conventions.

historical data

(1) Data that reflects the system as it existed at the end of a past recording interval or the duration of several intervals. (2) Any data stored in the historical database and retrieved using the TIME command. *Contrast with* current data, interval data and real-time data.

historical database

Collection of performance data written at the end of each installation-defined recording interval and containing up to 100 VSAM clusters. Data is extracted from the historical database with the TIME command. *See* historical data.

historical data set

In MAINVIEW products that display historical data, VSAM cluster file in which data is recorded at regular intervals.

HSM

(Hierarchical Storage Management) Automatic movement of files from hard disk to slower, less-expensive storage media. The typical hierarchy is from magnetic disk to optical disk to tape.

hyperlink

(1) Preset field in a view or an EXPAND line on a display that permits you to

- access cursor-sensitive help
- issue commands
- link to another view or display

The transfer can be either within a single product or to a related display/view in a different BMC Software product. Generally, hyperlinked fields are highlighted. (2) Cursor-activated short path from a topic or term in online help to related information. *See also* fast path.

I**Image log**

Collection of screen-display records. Image logs can be created for both the BBI-SS PAS and the BBI terminal session (TS).

The BBI-SS PAS Image log consists of two data sets that are used alternately: as one fills up, the other is used. Logging to the BBI-SS PAS Image log stops when both data sets are filled and the first data set is not processed by the archive program.

The TS Image log is a single data set that wraps around when full.

IMSplex System Manager (IPSM)

MVIMS Online and MVDBC service that provides Single System Image views of resources and bottlenecks for applications across one or more IMS regions and systems.

interval data

Cumulative data collected during a collection interval. Intervals usually last from 15 to 30 minutes depending on how the recording interval is specified during product customization. *Contrast with* historical data.

Note: If change is made to the workloads, a new interval will be started.

See also current data and real-time data.

InTune

Product for improving application program performance. It monitors the program and provides information used to reduce bottlenecks and delays.

IRUF

IMS Resource Utilization File (IRUF). IRUFs can be either detail (one event, one record) or summarized (more than one event, one record). A detail IRUF is created by processing the IMS system log through a program called IMFLEEDIT. A summarized IRUF is created by processing one or more detail IRUFs, one or more summarized IRUFs, or a combination of both, through a sort program and the TASCOSTR program.

J**job activity view**

Report about address space consumption of resources. *See* view.

journal

Special-purpose data set that stores the chronological records of operator and system actions.

Journal log

Collection of messages. Journal logs are created for both the BBI-SS PAS and the BBI terminal session (TS).

The BBI-SS PAS Journal log consists of two data sets that are used alternately: as one fills up, the other is used. Logging to the BBI-SS PAS Journal log stops when both data sets are filled and the first data set is not being processed by the archive program.

The TS Journal log is a single data set that wraps around when full.

L**line command**

Command that you type in the line command column in a view or display. Line commands initiate actions that apply to the data displayed in that particular row.

line command column

Command input column on the left side of a view or display. *Contrast with* COMMAND line.

Log Edit

In the MAINVIEW for IMS Offline program named IMFLEEDIT, function that extracts transaction (X'FA') and program (X'F9') records from the IMS system log. IMFLEEDIT also extracts certain records that were recorded on the system log by IMS. IMFLEEDIT then formats the records into a file called the IMS Resource Utilization File (IRUF).

M**MAINVIEW**

BMC Software integrated systems management architecture.

MAINVIEW Alarm Manager (MV ALARM)

In conjunction with other MAINVIEW products, notifies you when an exception occurs. MAINVIEW Alarm Manager is capable of monitoring multiple systems simultaneously, which means that MAINVIEW Alarm Manager installed on one system keeps track of your entire sysplex. You can then display a single view that shows exceptions for all MAINVIEW performance monitors within your OS/390 or z/OS enterprise.

MAINVIEW Alternate Access

Enables MAINVIEW products to be used without TSO by providing access through EXCP and VTAM interfaces.

MAINVIEW Application Program Interface (MVAPI)

A CLIST- or REXX-based, callable interface that allows MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR EXECs to access MAINVIEW monitor product view data.

MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR

Product that uses tools, techniques, and facilities to automate routine operator tasks and provide online performance monitoring, and that achieves high availability through error minimization, improved productivity, and problem prediction and prevention.

MAINVIEW control area

In the MAINVIEW window environment, first three lines at the top of the view containing the window information line and the COMMAND, SCROLL, CURR WIN, and ALT WIN lines. The control area cannot be customized and is part of the information display. *Contrast with* MAINVIEW display area, MAINVIEW window area.

MAINVIEW Desktop

Version of the MAINVIEW window interface designed to run on OS/2 and Windows workstations.

MAINVIEW display area

See MAINVIEW window area.

MAINVIEW Explorer

Product that provides access to MAINVIEW products from a Web browser running under Windows. MAINVIEW Explorer replaces MAINVIEW Desktop.

MAINVIEW for CICS

Product (formerly MV MANAGER for CICS) that provides real-time application performance analysis and monitoring for CICS system management.

MAINVIEW for DB2

Product (formerly MV MANAGER for DB2) that provides real-time and historical application performance analysis and monitoring for DB2 subsystem management.

MAINVIEW for DBCTL (MVDBC)

Product that provides real-time application performance analysis and monitoring for DBCTL management.

MAINVIEW for IMS (MVIMS) Offline

Product with a Performance Reporter component that organizes data and prints reports used to analyze IMS performance and a Transaction Accountant component that produces cost accounting and user charge-back records and reports.

MAINVIEW for IMS (MVIMS) Online

Product that provides real-time application performance analysis and monitoring for IMS management.

MAINVIEW for IP

Product that monitors OS/390 and z/OS mission-critical application performance as it relates to TCP/IP stack usage. Collected data includes availability, connections, response times, routers, service levels, storage, traffic, Web cache, and so on.

MAINVIEW for Linux-Servers

Product that allows you to monitor the performance of your Linux systems from the MAINVIEW windows interface.

MAINVIEW for MQSeries

See MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ.

MAINVIEW for OS/390

System management application (formerly known as MAINVIEW for MVS prior to version 2.5). Built upon the MAINVIEW window environment architecture, it uses the window interface to provide access to system performance data and other functions necessary in the overall management of an enterprise.

MAINVIEW for UNIX System Services

System management application that allows you to monitor the performance of the Unix System Services from a MAINVIEW window interface.

MAINVIEW for VTAM

Product that displays application performance data by application, transaction ID, and LU name. This collected data includes connections, response time statistics, application availability, and application throughput.

MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server (formerly known as MAINVIEW for WebSphere)

Product that provides extensive information for managing the IBM WebSphere Application Server for z/OS and OS/390 environment. At the user's option, information is displayed about multiple or single HTTP servers, WAS plug-ins, or J2EE/CORBA containers. The product also provides JVM profiling capability.

MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ

Delivers comprehensive capabilities for configuration, administration, performance monitoring and operations management for an entire MQM (message queue manager) network.

MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ Integrator

Licensed feature of MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ that provides comprehensive configuration, administration, performance monitoring, and operations management capabilities for an IBM WebSphere MQ Integrator message broker network.

MAINVIEW Selection Menu

ISPF selection panel that provides access to all MAINVIEW windows-mode and full-screen mode products.

MAINVIEW SRM

See MAINVIEW Storage Resource Manager (SRM).

MAINVIEW SRM DMS2HSM

Product that facilitates the conversion of CA-Disk, formerly known as DMS, to HSM.

MAINVIEW SRM EasyHSM

Product that provides online monitoring and reporting to help storage managers use DFHSM efficiently.

MAINVIEW SRM EasyPOOL

Product that provides control over data set allocation and enforcement of allocation and naming standards. EasyPOOL functions operate at the operating system level to intercept normal job processing, thus providing services without any JCL changes.

MAINVIEW SRM EasySMS

Product that provides tools that aid in the conversion to DFSMS and provides enhancement to the

DFSMS environment after implementation. EasySMS consists of the EasyACS functions, the SMSACSTE function, and the Monitoring and Positioning Facility.

MAINVIEW SRM Enterprise Storage Automation

Product that delivers powerful event generation and storage automation technology across the storage enterprise. Used in conjunction with MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR, automated solutions to perform pool, volume, application, or data set-level manipulation can be created and used in response to any condition or invoked to perform ad hoc requests.

MAINVIEW SRM SG-Auto

Product that provides early warning notification of storage anomalies and automated responses to those anomalies based on conditions in the storage subsystem.

MAINVIEW SRM SG-Control

Product that provides real-time monitoring, budgeting, and control of DASD space utilization.

MAINVIEW SRM StopX37/II

Product that provides enhancements to OS/390 or z/OS space management, reducing the incidence of space-related processing problems. The StopX37/II functions operate at the system level to intercept abend conditions or standards violations, thus providing services without any JCL changes.

MAINVIEW SRM StorageGUARD

Product that monitors and reports on DASD consumption and provides historical views to help control current and future DASD usage.

MAINVIEW Storage Resource Manager (SRM)

Suite of products that assist in all phases of OS/390 or z/OS storage management. MAINVIEW SRM consists of products that perform automation, reporting, trend analysis, and error correction for storage management.

MAINVIEW SYSPROG Services

See SYSPROG services.

MAINVIEW VistaPoint

Product that provides enterprise-wide views of performance. Application and workload views are available for CICS, DB2, DBCTL, IMS, OS/390, or z/OS. Data is summarized at the level of detail needed; for example, views can be for a single target, an OS/390 or z/OS image, or an entire enterprise.

MAINVIEW window area

Portion of the information display that is not the control area and in which views are displayed and windows opened. It includes all but the first three lines of the information display. *Contrast with* MAINVIEW control area.

monitor

Online service that measures resources or workloads at user-defined intervals and issues warnings when user-defined thresholds are exceeded.

Multi-Level Automation (MLA)

The user-defined, multiple step process in Enterprise Storage Automation that implements solutions in a tiered approach, where solutions are invoked one after another until the condition is resolved.

MVALARM

See MAINVIEW Alarm Manager.

MVAPI

See MAINVIEW Application Program Interface.

MVCICS

See MAINVIEW for CICS.

MVDB2

See MAINVIEW for DB2.

MVDBC

See MAINVIEW for DBCTL.

MVIMS

See MAINVIEW for IMS.

MVIP

See MAINVIEW for IP.

MVLNX

See MAINVIEW for Linux–Servers.

MVMQ

See MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ or MAINVIEW for WebSphere MQ Integrator.

MVMVS

See MAINVIEW for OS/390.

MVScope

MAINVIEW for OS/390 application that traces both CPU usage down to the CSECT level and I/O usage down to the channel program level.

MVSRM

See MAINVIEW Storage Resource Manager (SRM).

MVSRMHSM

See MAINVIEW SRM EasyHSM.

MVSRMSGC

See MAINVIEW SRM SG-Control.

MVSRMSGD

See MAINVIEW SRM StorageGUARD.

MVSRMSGP

See MAINVIEW SRM StorageGUARD.

MVUSS

See MAINVIEW for UNIX System Services.

MVVP

See MAINVIEW VistaPoint.

MVVTAM

See MAINVIEW for VTAM.

MVWEB

See MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server.

nested help

Multiple layers of help pop-up windows. Each successive layer is accessed by clicking a hyperlink from the previous layer.

O

object

Anything you can manipulate as a single unit. MAINVIEW objects can be any of the following: product, secondary window, view, row, column, or field.

You can issue an action against an object by issuing a line command in the line command column to the left of the object. *See* action.

OMVS workload

Workload consisting of OS/390 OpenEdition address spaces.

online help

Help information that is accessible online.

OS/390 and z/OS Installer

BMC Software common installation system for mainframe products.

OS/390 product address space (PAS)

Address space containing OS/390 or z/OS data collectors, including the CMF MONITOR Extractor. Used by MAINVIEW for OS/390, MAINVIEW for UNIX System Services, and CMF MONITOR products. *See* PAS.

P**parameter library**

Data set consisting of members that contain parameters for specific MAINVIEW products or a support component. There can be several versions:

- the distributed parameter library, called BBPARM
- a site-specific parameter library or libraries

These can be

- a library created by AutoCustomization, called UBBPARM
- a library created manually, with a unique name

PAS

Product address space. Used by the MAINVIEW products. Contains data collectors and other product functions. *See also* OS/390 product address space (PAS) *and* BBI subsystem product address space (BBI-SS PAS).

performance group workload

Collection of address spaces defined to OS/390 or z/OS. If you are running OS/390 or z/OS with WLM in compatibility mode, MAINVIEW for OS/390 creates a performance group workload instead of a service class.

PERFORMANCE MANAGER

MAINVIEW for CICS online service for monitoring and managing current performance of CICS regions.

Performance Reporter (MVIMS)

MVIMS Offline component that organizes data and prints reports that can be used to analyze IMS performance.

Performance Reporter

Product component that generates offline batch reports. The following products can generate these reports:

- MAINVIEW for DB2
- MAINVIEW for CICS

Plex Manager

Product through which cross-system communication, MAINVIEW security, and an SSI context are established and controlled. Plex Manager is shipped with MAINVIEW window environment products as

part of the coordinating address space (CAS) and is accessible as a menu option from the MAINVIEW Selection Menu.

pop-up display

Full-screen panel that displays additional information about a selected event in a detail trace.

pop-up window

Window containing help information that, when active, overlays part of the window area. A pop-up window is displayed when you issue the HELP command while working in windows-mode.

PRGP workload

In MVS/SP 5.0 or earlier, or in compatibility mode in MVS/SP 5.1 or later, composite of service classes. MAINVIEW for OS/390 creates a performance group workload for each performance group defined in the current IEAIPS.xx member.

procedure library

Data set consisting of members that contain executable procedures used by MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR. These procedures are execute command lists (EXECs) that automate site functions. There can be several versions:

- the distributed parameter library, called BBPROC
- a site-specific parameter library or libraries

These can be

- a library created by AutoCustomization, called UBBPROC
- a library created manually, with a unique name

The site-created EXECs can be either user-written or customized MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR-supplied EXECs from BBPROC.

product address space

See PAS.

profile library

Data set consisting of members that contain profile information and cycle refresh definitions for a terminal session connected to a BBI-SS PAS. Other members are dynamically created by MAINVIEW applications. There can be several versions:

- the distributed profile library, called BBPROF
- a site-specific profile library or libraries

These can be

- a library created by AutoCustomization, called SBBPROF
- a library created manually, with a unique name

The site library is a common profile shared by all site users. The terminal session CLIST creates a user profile automatically if one does not exist; it is called `userid.BBPROF`, where `userid` is your logon ID. User profile libraries allow each user to specify unique PF keys, CYCLE commands, target system defaults, a Primary Option Menu, and a unique set of application profiles.

Q**query**

One of two constituent parts of a view; the other is form. A query defines the data for a view; a form defines the display format. *See also* form, view.

R**real-time data**

Performance data as it exists at the moment of inquiry. Real-time data is recorded during the smallest unit of time for data collection. *Contrast with* historical data. *See also* current data and interval data.

Resource Analyzer

Online real-time displays used to analyze IMS resources and determine which are affected by specific workload problems.

Resource Monitor

Online data collection services used to monitor IMS resources and issue warnings when defined utilization thresholds are exceeded.

row

(1) Horizontal component of a view or display comprising all the fields pertaining to a single device, address space, user, and so on. (2) Horizontal component of a DB2 table consisting of a sequence of values, one for each column of the table.

RxD2

Product that provides access to DB2 from REXX. It provides tools to query the DB2 catalog, issue dynamic SQL, test DB2 applications, analyze EXPLAIN data, generate DDL or DB2 utility JCL, edit DB2 table spaces, perform security administration, and much more.

S

sample cycle

Time between data samples.

For the CMF MONITOR Extractor, this is the time specified in the extractor control statements (usually 1 to 5 seconds).

For real-time data, the cycle is not fixed. Data is sampled each time you press **Enter**.

sample library

Data set consisting of members each of which contains one of the following items:

- sample JCL that can be edited to perform specific functions
- macro that is referenced in the assembly of user-written services
- sample user exit routine

There can be several versions:

- the distributed sample library, called BBSAMP
- a site-specific sample library or libraries

These can be

- a library created by AutoCustomization, called UBBSAMP
- a library created manually, with a unique name

sampler

Program that monitors a specific aspect of system performance. Includes utilization thresholds used by the Exception Monitor. The CMF MONITOR Extractor contains samplers.

SBBPROF

See profile library.

scope

Subset of an SSI context. The scope could be all the data for the context or a subset of data within the context. It is user- or site-defined. *See* SSI context, target.

screen definition

Configuration of one or more views that have been stored with the SAVEScr command and assigned a unique name. A screen includes the layout of the windows and the view, context, system, and product active in each window.

selection view

In MAINVIEW products, view displaying a list of available views.

service class workload

Collection of address spaces defined to OS/390 or z/OS. If you are running Workload Manager

(WLM) in goal mode, MAINVIEW for OS/390 creates a service class workload for each service class that you define through WLM definition dialogs.

If you are running MVS 4.3 or earlier, or MVS/SP 5.1 or later with WLM in compatibility mode, OS/390 creates a performance group workload instead of a service class. *See* performance group workload.

service objective

Workload performance goal, specified in terms of response time for TSO workloads or turnaround time for batch workloads. Performance group workloads can be measured by either objective. Composite workload service objectives consist of user-defined weighting factors assigned to each constituent workload. For compatibility mode, neither OS/390 nor z/OS provides any way to measure service.

service point

Specification, to MAINVIEW, of the services required to enable a specific product. Services can be actions, selectors, or views. Each target (for example, CICS, DB2, or IMS) has its own service point.

The PLEX view lists all the defined service points known to the CAS to which the terminal session is connected.

service request block (SRB)

Control block that represents a routine to be dispatched. SRB mode routines generally perform work for the operating system at a high priority. An SRB is similar to a task control block (TCB) in that it identifies a unit of work to the system. *See also* task control block.

service select code

Code entered to invoke analyzers, monitors, and general services. This code is also the name of the individual service.

session

Total period of time an address space has been active. A session begins when monitoring can be performed. If the product address space (PAS) starts after the job, the session starts with the PAS.

SG-Auto

See MAINVIEW SRM SG-Auto.

SG-Control

See MAINVIEW SRM SG-Control.

single system image (SSI)

Feature of the MAINVIEW window environment architecture where you can view and perform actions on multiple OS/390 or z/OS systems as though they were a single system. The rows of a single tabular view can contain rows from different OS/390 or z/OS images.

Skeleton Tailoring Facility

A facility in MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR that allows skeleton JCL to be used during job submission.

Skeleton JCL can contain variables within the JCL statements to be substituted with data values at job submission time. Directive statements can be used in the skeleton JCL to cause the repetition of a set of skeleton statements. This facility functions similar to the TSO skeleton tailoring facility.

SRB

See service request block.

SSI

See single system image.

SSI context

Name created to represent one or more targets for a given product. *See* context, target.

started task workload

Address spaces running jobs that were initiated programmatically.

statistics interval

For MAINVIEW for DB2, cumulative count within a predefined interval (30-minute default set by the DB2STATS parameter in the distributed BBPARM member BBIISP00) for an analyzer service DELTA or RATE display. Specifying the DELTA parameter displays the current value as the difference between the value sampled by the current analyzer request and the value sampled at the start of the current interval. Specifying the RATE parameter displays the current value by minute (DELTA divided by the number of elapsed minutes).

stem variables

A REXX facility, supported in MAINVIEW AutoOPERATOR REXX EXECs and the Skeleton Tailoring Facility, where variable names end with a period followed by a number, such as &POOL.1. This configuration allows each variable to actually represent a table or array of data, with the zero variable containing the number of entries in the array. For example, &POOL.0 = 5 would indicate variables &POOL.1 through &POOL.5 exist.

StopX37/II

See MAINVIEW SRM StopX37/II.

StorageGUARD

See MAINVIEW SRM StorageGUARD.

summary view

View created from a tabular view using the Summarize option in view customization. A summary view compresses several rows of data into a single row based on the summarize criteria.

SYSPROG services

Component of MAINVIEW for OS/390. Over 100 services that detect, diagnose, and correct OS/390 or z/OS system problems as they occur. Accessible from the OS/390 Performance and Control Main Menu. Note that this component is also available as a stand-alone product MAINVIEW SYSPROG Services.

system resource

See object.

T**target**

Entity monitored by one or more MAINVIEW products, such as an OS/390 or z/OS image, an IMS or DB2 subsystem, a CICS region, or related workloads across systems. *See* context, scope, SSI context.

target context

Single target/product combination. *See* context.

TASCOSTR

MAINVIEW for IMS Offline program that summarizes detail and summary IMS Resource Utilization Files (IRUFs) to be used as input to the offline components.

task control block (TCB)

Address space-specific control block that represents a unit of work that is dispatched in the address space in which it was created. *See also* service request block.

TCB

See task control block.

terminal session (TS)

Single point of control for MAINVIEW products, allowing data manipulation and data display and providing other terminal user services for MAINVIEW products. The terminal session runs in a user address space (either a TSO address space or a stand-alone address space for EXCP/VTAM access).

TDIR

See trace log directory.

threshold

Specified value used to determine whether the data in a field meets specific criteria.

TLDS

See trace log data set.

total mode

Usage mode in CMFMON wherein certain columns of data reflect the cumulative value between collection intervals. Invoked by the DELTA OFF command. *See also* collection interval, delta mode.

trace

(1) Record of a series of events chronologically listed as they occur. (2) Online data collection and display services that track transaction activity through DB2, IMS, or CICS.

trace log data set (TLDS)

Single or multiple external VSAM data sets containing summary or detail trace data for later viewing or printing. The trace log(s) can be defined as needed or dynamically allocated by the BBI-SS PAS. Each trace request is assigned its own trace log data set(s).

trace log directory (TDIR)

VSAM linear data set containing one entry for each trace log data set. Each entry indicates the date and time of data set creation, the current status of the data set, the trace target, and other related information.

transaction

Specific set of input data that initiates a predefined process or job.

Transaction Accountant

MVIMS Offline component that produces cost accounting and user charge-back records and reports.

TS

See terminal session.

TSO workload

Workload that consists of address spaces running TSO sessions.

U

UAS

See user address space.

UBBPARM

See parameter library.

UBBPROC

See procedure library.

UBBSAMP

See sample library.

user address space

Runs a MAINVIEW terminal session (TS) in TSO, VTAM, or EXCP mode.

User BBPROF

See profile library.

V

view

Formatted data within a MAINVIEW window, acquired from a product as a result of a view command or action. A view consists of two parts: query and form. *See also* form, job activity view, query.

view definition

Meaning of data that appears online, including source of data, selection criteria for data field inclusion and placement, data format, summarization, context, product, view name, hyperlink fields, and threshold conditions.

view command

Name of a view that you type on the COMMAND line to display that view.

view command stack

Internal stack of up to 10 queries. For each command, the stack contains the filter parameters, sort order, context, product, and time frame that accompany the view.

view help

Online help describing the purpose of a view. To display view help, place the cursor on the view name on the window information line and press **PF1** (HELP).

W

window

Area of the MAINVIEW screen in which views and resources are presented. A window has visible boundaries and can be smaller than or equal in size to the MAINVIEW window area. *See* active window, alternate window, current window, MAINVIEW window area.

window information line

Top border of a window. Shows the window identifier, the name of the view displayed in the window, the system, the scope, the product reflected by the window, and the tomfooleries for which the data in the window is relevant. *See also* window status field.

window number

Sequential number assigned by MAINVIEW to each window when it is opened. The window number is the second character in the window status field. *See also* window status field.

window status

One-character letter in the window status field that indicates when a window is ready to receive commands, is busy processing commands, is not to be updated, or contains no data. It also indicates when an error has occurred in a window. The window status is the first character in the window status field. *See also* window information line, window status field.

window status field

Field on the window information line that shows the current status and assigned number of the window. *See also* window number, window status.

windows mode

Display of one or more MAINVIEW product views on a screen that can be divided into a maximum of 20 windows. A window information line defines the top border of each window. *Contrast with* full-screen mode.

WLM workload

In goal mode in MVS/SP 5.1 and later, a composite of service classes. MAINVIEW for OS/390 creates a workload for each WLM workload defined in the active service policy.

workflow

Measure of system activity that indicates how efficiently system resources are serving the jobs in a workload.

workload

(1) Systematic grouping of units of work (for example, address spaces, CICS transactions, IMS transactions) according to classification criteria established by a system administrator. (2) In OS/390 or z/OS, a group of service classes within a service definition.

workload activity view

Tracks workload activity as the workload accesses system resources. A workload activity view measures workload activity in terms of resource consumption and how well the workload activity meets its service objectives.

Workload Analyzer

Online data collection and display services used to analyze IMS workloads and determine problem causes.

workload definition

Workload created through the WKLIST view. Contains a unique name, a description, an initial status, a current status, and selection criteria by which address spaces are selected for inclusion in the workload. *See* Workload Definition Facility.

Workload Definition Facility

In MAINVIEW for OS/390, WKLIST view and its associated dialogs through which workloads are defined and service objectives set.

workload delay view

Tracks workload performance as the workload accesses system resources. A workload delay view measures any delay a workload experiences as it contends for those resources.

Workload Monitor

Online data collection services used to monitor IMS workloads and issue warnings when defined thresholds are exceeded.

workload objectives

Performance goals for a workload, defined in WKLIST. Objectives can include measures of performance such as response times and batch turnaround times.

A

Access 1....1000

ACCSTAT 104

Access by Client 70

view 100

view fields 100

Access by File 70

view 102

view fields 102

Access Count

ACCSTAT 104

FILESUM 102

THREADZ 126

UACCSUM 100

UVOLSUM 98

Access Date

ACCESS 88

AUTHZ 93

FILESUM 102

NOFILEZ 95

UACCSUM 101

UVOLSUM 99

Access Failure

AUTHZ 93

NOFILEZ 95

Access File_type

ACCESS 89

Access Hour

ACCSTAT 104

Access Log Detail

"Select by Hour" menu association 62

view 87

view fields 88

Access Method

ACCESS 88

AUTHZ 93

NOFILEZ 95

Access Stats by Hour 70

view 104

view fields 104

Access Time

ACCESS 88

AUTHZ 93
NOFILEZ 94
Access Type
ACCESS 89
ACCESS. *See* Access Log Detail
ACCSTAT 70
ACCSTAT. *See* Access Stats by Hour
Active Enclaves
view fields 144
active J2EE/CORBA enclaves
information about 144
Active Threads
CONNECTS 77
Activity by Cookie 70
summary view 125
view 130
view fields 130
Alarm Manage
MAINVIEW 196
alarms
features 196
AnyHeap Free
HEAPINFO 120
AnyHeap In Use
HEAPINFO 120
Appl Plan
DB2INFO 124, 157
Application Name
J2EEAPPD 152
J2EEAPPE 151
J2EEAPPS 150
application problems
identified through JVM threads 174
Application Server
SERVLET 117
SERVLETZ 127
Application Servers
view 112
view fields 113
application servers
current information about 112
Application Trace Detail

view fields 188
Application Trace Summary
view fields 187
AppServ Version
APPSEV 113
APPSEV. *See* Application Servers
AppServer Name
WEBAPP 115
ASID
JVMPROPT 165
Auth Error Detail
"Select by Hour" menu association 62
view 92
view fields 93
Auth ID
DB2INFO 124, 157
AUTHZ. *See* Auth Error Detail
AutoReload Interval
WEBAPP 115
AuxPagin Wait
J2CENCLV 145
J2EENCLV 147
Average Seconds
WASPERF 133
Avg Response Time
J2EECONZ 154
AvgCPU Time
JTHREADZ 182
AvgTotal Objects
JTHREADZ 182
AvgTotal Size
JTHREADZ 182
B
BBOC_HTTP_IDENTITY 207
BBOC_HTTP_INPUT_TIMEOUT 207
BBOC_HTTP_LISTEN_IP_ADDRESS 207
BBOC_HTTP_OUTPUT_TIMEOUT 208
BBOC_HTTP_PERSISTENT_SESSION_TIMEOUT 208
BBOC_HTTP_PORT 208
BBOC_HTTP_SESSION_GC 208
BBOC_HTTP_TRANSACTION_CLASS 208
BBOC_LOG_RESPONSE_FAILURE 208

BBOC_LOG_RETURN_EXCEPTION 209
BBODUMP 209
BBODUMP_CEE3DMP_OPTIONS 209
BBOLANG 209
BBVDEF data sets 196
BEAN_DELETE_SLEEP_TIME 209
BelowHeap Free
 HEAPINFO 121
BelowHeap InUse
 HEAPINFO 121
BMC Software, contacting 2
Byte Count
 UACCSUM 101
 UVOLSUM 98
Bytes 0.....999999
 ACCSTAT 105
Bytes In/Out
 view 81
 view fields 81
Bytes Out
 FILESUM 102
Bytes Sent
 ACCESS 88
Bytes Xmitted
 ACCSTAT 104
C
Cache Stats
 view 84
 view fields 84
CACHE. *See* Cache Stats
Cached Bytes Read
 CACHE 85
Cached File Hits
 CACHE 84
Cached Files
 CACHE 84
Cached RAM Bytes
 CACHE 85
Call Level
 JVMTRACE 188
CAS
 explained 40

CBCONFIG 209
Cgi Requests
 REQCLASS 78
checklists
 setting alarms 196
Class File
 SERVLET 117
Class Name
 JMETHOD 178
 JVMCLASD 173
 JVMTRACD 187
 JVMTRACE 188
CLASSPATH 210
Client IP_address
 ACCESS 88
 AUTHZ 93
 ERRORS 90
 UACCSUM 100
 UVOLSUM 98
Client Request
 DIAGRSP 138
 THREAD 119
 WASPERF 134
Client Userid
 ERRORS 91
CLIENT_DCE_QOP 210
CLIENT_HOSTNAME 210
CLIENT_RESOLVE_IPNAME 210
CLIENT_TIMEOUT 210
CLIENTLOGSTREAMNAME 210
CLIST
 to start a terminal session 52
CMD
 J2EEAPPE 151
 J2EEAPPS 150
 JVMCLASZ 171
com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.containerdn 211
com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.domainname 211
com.ibm.ws.naming.ldap.masterurl 211
Command
 JVMMEMLD 186
commands

DSLIS 191
TIME 190
Common I/Owait
 J2EENCLV 147
CONFIGURED_SYSTEM 211
Connect Event
 J2EECONN 155
 J2EECONZ 154
Connect Name
 DB2INFO 124, 157
Connect Time
 J2EECONN 155
Connection Count
 J2EECONZ 154
Connection Usage Scope Default
 JVMPROPT 166
CONNECTS. *See* HTTP Server Connections
conventions
 document 18
 typographical 18
coordinating address space
 explained 40
Correlation ID
 DB2INFO 124, 157
Count
 ERRORSZ 108
CPU Delay
 J2EENCLV 147
CPU Seconds
 JMETHOD 178
 JTHREAD 175
CPU Time
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
 JMETHOD 178
 JTHREAD 175
CPU Usings
 J2EENCLV 147
CrossMem Wait1
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
CrossMem Wait2

J2CENCLV 145
J2EENCLV 147
CrossMem Wait3
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
Cumulative Seconds
 WASPERF 133
Current Status
 SERVOVER 73
customer support 3
D
DAEMON_IPNAME 211
DAEMON_PORT 211
DasI/O DelySamp
 J2EENCLV 148
data sets
 BBVDEF 196
DATASHARING 212
DB2 Connections
 view 122, 156
 view fields 122, 156
DB2 connectivity
 information about 122
DB2 SSID
 DB2INFO 123, 156
DB2INFO. *See* DB2 Connections
DEFAULT_CLIENT_XML_PATH 212
DEFAULT_UNATH_CLIENT_ID 212
definition of environment variables 207
DIAGRSP. *See* Server Errors
DIAGTCB. *See* Thread Exceptions
disabling profiling 169
discrepancies in time
 system versus HTTP server 62
DM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME 212
DM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME 212
document conventions 18
Document Root
 WEBAPP 115
documentation
 electronic 17
 online 17



related 15
DSLIST command 191
E
Earliest Access
 UACCSUM 100
Easy J2EE Menu 141
Easy Menus
 Log File Analysis 96
Elapsed Seconds
 THREAD 118
Elapsed Time
 JMETHOD 178
electronic documentation 17
enabling profiling 169
END 55
End Time
 JMETHOD 178
 JTHREAD 176
Environment Variables
 view 160
 view fields 162
environment variables
 listed and defined 207
Error Count
 DIAGRSP 137
 ERRSTAT 106
Error Date
 ERRORS 90
Error Hour
 ERRSTAT 106
Error Log Detail
 "Select by Hour" menu association 62
 view 89
 view fields 90
Error Stats by Hour 70
 view 106
 view fields 106
Error Time
 ERRORS 90
Errors - No File
 SERVOVER 75
Errors - Not Authorized

SERVOVER 75
Errors - Server Errors
SERVOVER 75
Errors 0...150...300
ERRSTAT 106
ERRORS. *See* Error Log Detail
ERRORSZ
Server Errors 70
ERRORSZ. *See* Server Errors
ERRSTAT
Error Stats by Hour 70
ERRSTAT. *See* Error Stats by Hour
exceptions, setting alarms for 196
Executed Enclaves
view fields 146
executed J2EE/CORBA enclaves
information about 146
Execution Count
JMETHOD 178
Execution Thread
J2EECONN 155
EZAUTH
Authentication Errors 62
EZHACC
Hourly Access 62
EZHERR
Hourly Errors 62
EZHFILE
Files Not Found 62
EZJ2EE. *See* Easy J2EE Menu
F
File Accessed
ACCESS 88
FILESUM 102
File Extension
ERRORS 91
File Hits
WASPERF 133
File N/F
RESPONSE 83
File Name
ERRORS 90

ERRORSZ 109
File Path
 ACCESS 88
 ERRORS 91
 ERRORSZ 109
File System
 ERRORSZ 109
File Type
 ERRORSZ 109
Files Not Found
 "Select by Hour" menu association 62
 view 94
Files Not Found
 view fields 94
FILESUM 70
FILESUM. *See* Access by File
Filesys Name
 ACCESS 88
 ERRORS 91
G
GC Count
 JVMGC 179
GC Duration
 JVMGC 179
GC Stats
 PROFJOBS 171
Get Requests
 REQTYPE 80
Group Name
 JTHREAD 175
H
Head Requests
 REQTYPE 80
Heap Analysis
 view 120
 view fields 120
heap memory
 information about 120
HEAPINFO. *See* Heap Analysis
help
 field 45
 in full-screen mode 45

in windows 45

historical data

- allocated data sets 191
- overview 190
- reasons for unavailability 191
- viewing 189

Host Name

- ACCESS 88
- ERRORS 91
- ERRORSZ 109
- J2EECONZ 154
- JMETHOD 178
- JTHREAD 176
- JVMGC 179
- JVMMEM 180
- SERVOVER 73

HPPT server starting 50

HTTP ASID

- SERVBJOB 129

HTTP Asid

- DB2INFO 123, 156

HTTP Catcher. *See* HTTP Handler Info

HTTP Handler Info 159

HTTP Handler Requests

- view 159
- view fields 160

Http Requests

- REQCLASS 79

HTTP Server

- summary information about 72

HTTP server

- time discrepancies versus system time 62

HTTP Server Connections

- view 76
- view fields 76

HTTP Server Information

- view 72, 143
- view fields 73

HTTP Server Interval Statistics 72

HTTP Server Jobname

- JVMPROPT 165

HTTP Server Requests

view 79

HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post

- view 79
- view fields 80

HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI

- view 77
- view fields 78

HTTP Server Response Codes

- view fields 82

HTTP Server Summary Views 97

HTTP servers

- overview of information available about 32

httpd.conf file

- verifying 50

HTTPServ ASID

- DIAGRSP 138
- SERVLETZ 128
- THREAD 119
- THREADZ 126
- WASPERF 134

HttpServ Asid

- APPSERV 113
- SERVLET 117

HTTPServ Jobname

- DB2INFO 122, 156
- DIAGRSP 137
- SERVJOB 129
- SERVLETZ 128
- THREAD 119
- THREADZ 126
- WASPERF 134

HttpServ Jobname

- APPSERV 113
- SERVLET 117

HttpServ Port

- APPSERV 113

HypSpace Samples

- J2EENCLV 148

I

- IBM_OMGSSL 212
- ICU_DATA 213

Idle Work

J2CENCLV 145
J2EENCLV 148
Inbnd Connections
 CONNECTS 77
Include Web Container
 JVMPROPT 166
information displayed in MAINVIEW 41
information reported from PATROL
 listed 39
Init Args
 SERVLET 117
Initial Method
 J2EEAPPZ 149
integration with PATROL
 explained 39
interface, EDM ISPF
 online help 17
Interval Date
 CACHE 85
Interval End Time
 REQTYPE 80
Interval InBytes
 TRAFFIC 81
Interval OutBytes
 TRAFFIC 81
interval recorder. *See* historical data
Interval Time
 CACHE 85
 CONNECTS 76
 REQCLASS 78
 RESPONSE 82
 TRAFFIC 81
IP Address
 NOFILEZ 94
 THREAD 119
IPaddress
 SERVOVER 73
IR_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME 213
IR_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME 213
IRPROC 213
IVB_DEBUG_ENABLED 213
IVB_DRIVER_PATH 213

IVB_TRACE_HOST 214
IVB_TRACE_PORT 214
J
J2CENCLV. *See* J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves
J2EE Application Elements
 view fields 151
J2ee Asid
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
 J2SERV 144
J2EE Configuration 160
J2EE Connector Response Times
 view fields 155
J2EE Connector Summary
 view fields 154
J2EE Deployed Applications Detail
 view fields 152
J2EE Deployed Applications Summary
 view fields 150
J2ee Enclave
 J2CENCLV 144
 J2EENCLV 146
J2ee Jobname
 J2CENCLV 144
 J2EENCLV 146
 J2SERV 143
J2ee ServName
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 146
 J2SERV 143
J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves
 view 144
J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications
 view 148
 view fields 149
J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications view 148
J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves
 view 146
J2EE/CORBA Information 143
J2EE/CORBA server
 information about 143
J2EE/CORBA server availability

view fields 143

J2EEAPPZ. *See* J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications

J2EEHTTP. *See* HTTP Handler Requests

J2EENCLV. *See* J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves

J2SERV. *See* Server Availability

JAVA Class

- JVMCLASZ 171

Java Class

- JVMCLASS 172

java.naming.security.credentials 214

java.naming.security.principal 214

JAVA_COMPILER 214

JAVA_IEEE754 214

JMETHOD. *See* JVM Methods

JMETHODZ. *See* JVM Method Summary

JTHREAD. *See* JVM Threads

JTHREADZ. *See* JVM Thread Summary

JVM Active Threads Summary

- view fields 177

JVM Classes Detail

- view fields 173

JVM environment variables

- BOC_HTTP_IDENTITY 207
- BOC_HTTP_INPUT_TIMEOUT 207

JVM Garbage Collection

- view 178
- view fields 179

JVM Information 168

- in WAS Plugin Menu 139

JVM Loaded Classes

- view fields 171, 172

JVM Memory

- view 180
- view fields 180

JVM Memory Leak

- view fields 184, 185

JVM Memory Leaks

- view fields 186

JVM Method Summary

- view 182
- view fields 183

JVM Methods

view 177
view fields 178
JVM operations profiled 37
JVM PID
 JMETHOD 178
 JVMCLASD 174
 JVMCLASZ 172
 JVMGC 179
JVM profiling
 general capabilities 37
JVM Properties
 view 165
 view fields 165
JVM Thread Summary
 view 181
 view fields 182
JVM Threads
 view 174
 view fields 175
JVM_BOOTCLASSPATH 215
JVM_BOOTLIBRARYPATH 215
JVM_DEBUG 215
JVM_DEBUG_PORT 215
JVM_ENABLE_CLASS_GC 215
JVM_ENABLE_VERBOSE_GC 215
JVM_EXTRA_OPTIONS 216
JVM_HEAPSIZE 216
JVM_LOCALREFS 216
JVM_LOGFILE 216
JVM_MINHEAPSIZE 216
JVMCLASZ. *See* Loaded Classes
JVMENVVR. *See* Environment Variables
JVMGC. *See* JVM Garbage Collection
JVMMEM. *See* JVM Memory
JVMPROPT. *See* JVM Properties
L
Latest Access
 UACCSUM 101
LDAPBINDPW 216
LDAPCONF 217
LDAPHOSTNAME 217
LDAPIRBINDPW 217

LDAPIRCONF 217
LDAPIRHOSTNAME 217
LDAPIRNAME 217
LDAPIRROOT 218
LDAPNAME 218
LDAPROOT 218
LIBPATH 218
Line Number
 JVMTRACE 188
Loaded Classes
 view 171
Location Name
 DB2INFO 123, 156
Log File Analysis 86
Log File Analysis Easy Menus 96
Log File Analysis views
 possible time discrepancies in 62
LOGSTREAMNAME 218
long running JVM threads
 identifying 174
LongMsg Test
 ERRORS 91
LongMsg Text
 ERRORSZ 108
M
Mail Debug
 JVMPROPT 167
MAINVIEW
 alarm manager 196
 CLIST 52
 information displayed in 41
 Selection Menu 52
 standard features used in product 40
MAINVIEW Alarm Manager 196
MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server
 starting TSO session for 52
MAINVIEW products
 views available in 43
MAINVIEW window interface
 understanding 41
MAINVIEW® for DB2
 hyperlink to 34



Max CPU Time
 JTHREADA 177

Max Total Objects
 JTHREADA 177

Max Total Size
 JTHREADA 177

MAX_SRS 218

Member Name
 ACCESS 89

Memory Stats
 PROFJOBS 171

Memory Usage
 JVMMEM 181

Message Type
 ERRORS 90
 ERRORSZ 108

messages
 generating alarms 196

Method ID
 JVMCLASD 174

Method Name
 J2EENCLV 148
 JMETHOD 178
 JVMCLASD 173
 JVMCLASS 172
 JVMTRACD 188
 JVMTRACE 188

method problems
 identified through JVM threads 174

Method Signature
 JVMCLASD 173
 JVMTRACE 188

Method Stats
 PROFJOBS 170

Methods Count
 JVMCLASZ 171

Min Response Time
 J2EECONZ 154

MIN_SRS 219

MMA Communication Manager
 OSVM segment authority required 51
 starting 51



MMA Server
starting 51

Move Temp
RESPONSE 83

MPL DelySamp
J2EENCLV 148

Msg_component Name
ERRORSZ 109

N

naming conventions for views 45

NM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME 219

NM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME 219

NMPROC 219

No Local Copies Flag
JVMPROPT 166

NOFILEZ. *See* Files Not Found

Not Auth
RESPONSE 83

O

Object Class Name
J2EEAPPZ 149

Object ClassName
J2EENCLV 148

Objects Size
JVMGC 179

online documentation 17

online help 17

ORB Initial Host
JVMPROPT 167

ORB Initial Port
JVMPROPT 167

OS PID
JTHREAD 176

OS Pid
JVMMEM 181

OS Thread
JTHREAD 176

OTS_DEFAULT_TIMEOUT 219

OTS_MAXIMUM_TIMEOUT 219

Outbnd Connections
CONNECTS 77

P
Parent Event
 J2EECONN 155
Parent Name
 JTHREAD 175
PAS
 explained 40
PATROL
 information reported from 39
Pct Freed
 JVMMEMLD 187
Percent Freed
 JVMMEML 185
Post Requests
 REQTYPE 80
Private PagSamp
 J2EENCLV 148
PrivateI/Owait
 J2EENCLV 147
Process ID
 THREAD 118
product address space
 explained 40
product support 3
Profiled Servers
 enabling and disabling profiling
 view 169
 view fields 170
profiling
 enabling and disabling 169
 general capabilities 37
 JVM thread statistics 174
 profiled categories 37
Profiling Status
 J2EEAPPE 151
 JVMCLASD 174
 JVMCLASS 172
 JVMCLASZ 172
PROFJOBS. *See* Profiled Servers
Protocol Version
 ACCESS 89
 UACCSUM 101

UVOLSUM 99
Proxy N/Auth
 RESPONSE 83
Q
Queue DelySamp
 J2EENCLV 148
quitting 55
R
RAS_MINORCODEDEFAULT 220
Real Time
 CACHE 85
related documentation 17
related publications 15
release notes 17
REM_DCEPASSWORD 220
REM_DCEPRINCIPAL 220
REM_PASSWORD 220
REM_USERID 220
Req Forbid
 RESPONSE 83
Req OK'd
 RESPONSE 82
REQCLASS. *See* HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI
REQTYPE. *See* HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post
Requested File
 DIAGRSP 137
 THREAD 119
 THREADZ 126
 WASPERF 133
Requests - Gets
 SERVOVER 75
Requests - Posts
 SERVOVER 75
Requests - Total
 SERVOVER 75
RESOLVE_IPNAME 220
RESOLVE_PORT 221
Response Codes
 view 82
Response Time
 J2EECONN 155
RESPONSE. *See* Response Codes

Root URI

SERVLET 117

WEBAPP 114

S

SERVBJOB

Servlet by HTTP Server 70

SERVBJOB. *See* Servlet by HTTP Server

SERVCOOK

Activity by Cookie 70

SERVCOOK. *See* Activity by Cookie

Servlet Count

J2EEAPPS 150

Servlet Name

J2EEAPPD 153

J2EEAPPE 151

server

J2EE/CORBA

information about 143

Server ASID

J2EEAPPD 152

J2EEAPPS 150

J2EECONN 154, 155

JMETHOD 178

JTHREADA 177

JTHREADZ 182, 183

JVMGC 179

JVMMEM 180

JVMMEML 184, 185

JVMMEMLD 186

JVMTRACD 187

JVMTRACE 188

WEBAPPZ 132

Server Asid

JTHREAD 175

JVMCLASD 173

JVMCLASS 172

JVMCLASZ 172

PROFJOBS 170

WEBAPP 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 115

Server Availability

view 143

view fields 143

Server Check Interval
 JVMPROPT 167

Server Class Loader Mode
 JVMPROPT 166

Server Errors 70
 RESPONSE 83
 view 108, 137
 view fields 108, 137

Server Jobname
 JMETHOD 178
 JTHREAD 175
 JTHREADA 177
 JTHREADZ 182, 183
 JVMGC 179
 JVMMEM 180
 JVMMEMLD 186
 PROFJOBS 170
 WEBAPP 99, 101, 103, 105, 107, 109, 115
 WEBAPPZ 132

Server Name
 APPSERV 113
 CACHE 84
 CONNECTS 76
 J2EEAPPD 152
 J2EEAPPS 150
 J2EECONN 155
 J2EECONZ 154
 JVMCLASD 173
 JVMCLASS 172
 JVMCLASZ 171
 JVMMEML 184, 185
 JVMTRACD 187
 JVMTRACE 188
 REQCLASS 78
 REQTYPE 80
 RESPONSE 82
 SERVOVER 74
 TRAFFIC 81

Server Port
 SERVOVER 74

Server RespCode
 DIAGRSP 137

THREAD 119
Server UpTime
 J2SERV 144
Service Class
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
Servlet by HTTP Server 70
 summary view 125
 view 129
 view fields 129
Servlet by WebApp 70
 summary view 125
 view 126
 view fields 127
Servlet Count
 SERVLETZ 127
Servlet Hits 70
 summary view 125
 view 125
 view fields 126
Servlet Mapping
 SERVLET 117
Servlet Name
 SERVLET 116
SERVLET. *See* Servlets
Servlets
 view 116
 view fields 116
servlets
 information about 116
Servlets Defined
 SERVBJOB 129
SERVLETZ
 Servlet by WebApp 70
SERVLETZ. *See* Servlet by WebApp
SERVOVER. *See* HTTP Server Information
Session Cookie
 THREAD 119
ShortMSG Text
 ERRORS 90
 ERRORSZ 108
SM_DEFAULT_ADMIN 221

SM_GENERIC_SERVER_NAME 221
SM_SPECIFIC_SERVER_NAME 221
SMPROC 221
SOMOOSQL 221
SRVIPADDR 222
SSL_KEYRING 222
Start Date
 J2SERV 144
Start the HTTP Server 50
Start Time
 J2SERV 144
 JMETHOD 178
 JTHREAD 176
 THREAD 119
Start Time/Date
 JVMTRACD 187
 JVMTRACE 188
Status Code
 ACCESS 88
 LAUTHZ 93
 NOFILEZ 95
Summary In Bytes
 TRAFFIC 81
Summary Out Bytes
 TRAFFIC 81
Summary Views
 WAS Information 125
summary views
 HTTP Svr Summary 70
 provided in product 70
 WAS Information Summary 70
support, customer 3
SwapInDelySamp
 J2EENCLV 148
SYS_DB2_SUB_SYSTEM_NAME 222
System Name
 DB2INFO 122, 156
system time
 discrepancies versus HTTP server time 62
Systems Contact
 SERVOVER 73



T
TCB Address
 THREAD 119
TCB CompCode
 THREAD 119
technical support 3
Thrd Obj After
 JVMMEMLD 187
Thrd Obj Before
 JVMMEMLD 187
Thrd Obj Size After
 JVMMEMLD 187
Thrd Obj Size Before
 JVMMEMLD 187
THREAD
 threads view 118
Thread Count
 JTHREADA 177
 JTHREADZ 182
Thread Date
 JVMMEML 185
 JVMMEMLD 186
Thread Exceptions
 view 135
 view fields 136
Thread ID
 THREAD 118
Thread Ident
 JVMMEML 185
 JVMMEMLD 186
Thread Name
 JMETHOD 178
 JTHREAD 175
 JTHREADA 177
 JTHREADZ 182
 JVMMEML 185
 JVMMEMLD 186
 JVMTRACD 188
 JVMTRACE 188
Thread Process
 JVMMEMLD 186
Thread Stats

PROFJOBS 170
Thread Time
 JVMMEML 185
 JVMMEMLD 186
Thread TotCpu
 THREAD 119
THREAD. *See* Threads
Threads
 view 118
 view fields 118
Threads view (THREAD) 118
Threads--Curr
 SERVOVER 74
Threads--Max
 SERVOVER 74
THREADZ
 Servlet Hits 70
THREADZ. *See* Servlet Hits
TIME Command 192
Time Millisec
 JVMMEM 181
Time Offset
 ACCESS 88
Times Loaded
 JTHREAD 175
Total CPU
 JMETHOD 178
Total Delays
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
Total Elapsed
 JMETHOD 178
Total ExecSamp
 J2EENCLV 148
Total I/O Usings
 J2EENCLV 148
Total Objects
 JTHREAD 175
 JVMGC 179
Total Objects After
 JVMMEML 185
Total Objects Before

JVMMEML 185
Total Requests
 REQTYPE 80
Total Size
 JTHREAD 175
 JVMGC 179
Total Size After
 JVMMEML 185
Total Size Before
 JVMMEML 185
Total Time Up
 SERVOVER 74
Total Usings
 J2EENCLV 148
Trace ID
 JVMTRACD 187
 JVMTRACE 188
Trace Settings
 JVMPROPT 166
TRACEALL 222
TRACEBASIC 222
TRACEBUFFCOUNT 222
TRACEBUFFLOC 223
TRACEBUFFSIZE 223
TRACEDetail 223
TRACEMINORCODE 223
TRACEPARM 223
Traffic by Client 70
 view 98
 view fields 98
TRAFFIC. *See* Bytes In/Out
Traffic--Curr In
 SERVOVER 75
Traffic--Curr Out
 SERVOVER 75
Traffic--Total - Inbound
 SERVOVER 75
Traffic--Total - Outbound
 SERVOVER 75
TSO session
 starting for MAINVIEW for WebSphere Application Server 52
typographical conventions 18

U
UACCSUM
 Access by Client 70
UACCSUM. *See* Access by Client
UAS
 explained 40
Unknown Wait
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 147
user address space
 explained 40
UserHeap Free
 HEAPINFO 120
UserHeap InUse
 HEAPINFO 120
Userid
 ACCESS 88
UVOLSUM
 Traffic by Client 70
UVOLSUM. *See* Traffic by Client
V
verifying httpd.conf file 50
Version
 SERVOVER 74
VHOSTZ 70
VHOSTZ. *See* WebApp by Virtual Host
Viewing Historical Data 189
views
 ACCESS 87
 Access by Client 100
 Access by File 102
 Access Log Detail 87
 Access Stats by Hour 104
 Activity by Cookie 130
 Application Servers 112
 APPSERV 112
 Auth Error Detail 92
 Bytes In/Out 81
 CACHE 84
 Cache Stats 84
 CONNECTS 76
 DB2 Connections 122, 156

DB2INFO 122
Environment Variables 160
Error Log Detail 89
Error Stats by Hour 106
Files Not Found 94
Heap Analysis 120
HEAPINFO 120
HTTP Handler Requests 159
HTTP Server Connections 76
HTTP Server Information 72, 143
HTTP Server Requests - Get/Post 79
HTTP Server Requests - HTTP/CGI 77
J2CENCLV 144
J2EE/CORBA Active Enclaves 144
J2EE/CORBA Executed Applications 148
J2EE/CORBA Executed Enclaves 146
J2EENCLV 146
J2SERV 143
JVM Garbage Collection 178
JVM Memory 180, 181
JVM Memory Summary 182
JVM Methods 177
JVM Properties 165
JVM Threads 174
Loaded Classes 171
NOFILEZ 94
Profiled Servers 169
REQTYPE 79
RESPONSE 82
Response Codes 82
Server Availability 143
Server Errors 108, 137
SERVLET 116
Servlet by HTTP Server 129
Servlet by WebApp 126
Servlet Hits 125
Servlets 116
SERVOVER 72
summary 70
Thread Exceptions 135
Threads 118
TRAFFIC 81

Traffic by Client 98
WAS Performance 133
Web Applications 114
WEBAPP 114
WebApp by HTTP Server 132
WebApp by Virtual Host 131
VIO Samples
 J2EENCLV 148
VIO Wait
 J2EENCLV 147
VIO WaitL
 J2CENCLV 145
Virtual Host
 SERVLET 116
 SERVLETZ 127
 VHOSTZ 131
 WEBAPP 114
Virtual Usage
 JVMMEM 181
W
Wait1 Asid
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 148
Wait2 Asid
 J2CENCLV 145
 J2EENCLV 148
Wall Clock
 ACCSTAT 104
 ERRSTAT 106
WAS ASID
 HEAPINFO 120
WAS Diagnostic Views 135
WAS Jobname
 HEAPINFO 120
WAS Performance 70
 summary view 125
 view 133
 view fields 133
WAS Summary 125
WAS_JAVA_OPTIONS 224
WASPERF
 WAS Performance 70

WASPERF. *See* WAS Performance

Web Application

- J2EEAPPD 152
- J2EEAPPE 151
- J2EEAPPS 150
- SERVLET 116
- SERVLETZ 127

Web Applications

- view 114
- view fields 114

Web Container Config File

- JVMPROPT 166

WebApp by HTTP Server 70

- summary view 125
- view 132
- view fields 132

WebApp by Virtual Host 70

- summary view 125
- view 131
- view fields 131

Webapp Classpath

- WEBAPP 114

WebApp Count

- VHOSTZ 131
- WEBAPPZ 132

Webapp Name

- WEBAPP 114

WEBAPP. *See* Web Applications

WEBAPPZ 70

WEBAPPZ. *See* WebApp by HTTP Server

WebSphere Application Server Information 111

WebSphere applications

- information about 114

WS_EXT_DIRS 223

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

NOTICE

BY OPENING THE PACKAGE, INSTALLING, PRESSING "AGREE" OR "YES" OR USING THE PRODUCT, THE ENTITY OR INDIVIDUAL ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT AGREES TO BE BOUND BY THE FOLLOWING TERMS. IF YOU DO NOT AGREE WITH ANY OF THESE TERMS, DO NOT INSTALL OR USE THE PRODUCT, PROMPTLY RETURN THE PRODUCT TO BMC OR YOUR BMC RESELLER, AND IF YOU ACQUIRED THE LICENSE WITHIN 30 DAYS OF THE DATE OF YOUR ORDER CONTACT BMC OR YOUR BMC RESELLER FOR A REFUND OF LICENSE FEES PAID. IF YOU REJECT THIS AGREEMENT, YOU WILL NOT ACQUIRE ANY LICENSE TO USE THE PRODUCT.

This Agreement ("**Agreement**") is between the entity or individual entering into this Agreement ("**You**") and BMC Software Distribution, Inc., a Delaware corporation located at 2101 CityWest Blvd., Houston, Texas, 77042, USA or its affiliated local licensing entity ("**BMC**"). "**You**" includes you and your Affiliates. "**Affiliate**" is defined as an entity which controls, is controlled by or shares common control with a party. IF MORE THAN ONE LICENSE AGREEMENT COULD APPLY TO THE PRODUCT, THE FOLLOWING ORDER OF LICENSE AGREEMENT PRECEDENCE APPLIES: (1) WEB BASED LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH BMC, (2) WRITTEN LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH BMC, (3) SHRINK-WRAP LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH BMC PROVIDED WITH THE PRODUCT, AND (4) THIS ELECTRONIC LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH BMC. In addition to the restrictions imposed under this Agreement, any other usage restrictions contained in the Product installation instructions or release notes shall apply to Your use of the Product.

PRODUCT AND CAPACITY. "**Software**" means the object code version of the computer programs provided, via delivery or electronic transmission, to You. Software includes computer files, enhancements, maintenance modifications, upgrades, updates, bug fixes, and error corrections.

"**Documentation**" means all written or graphical material provided by BMC in any medium, including any technical specifications, relating to the functionality or operation of the Software.

"**Product**" means the Software and Documentation.

"**License Capacity**" means the licensed capacity for the Software with the pricing and other license defining terms, including capacity restrictions, such as tier limit, total allowed users, gigabyte limit, quantity of Software, and/or other capacity limitations regarding the Software. For licenses based on the power of a computer, You agree to use BMC's current computer classification scheme, which is available at <http://www.bmc.com> or can be provided to You upon request.

ACCEPTANCE. The Product is deemed accepted by You, on the date that You received the Product from BMC.

LICENSE. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, as well as Your payment of applicable fees, BMC grants You a non-exclusive, non-transferable, perpetual (unless a term license is provided on an order) license for each copy of the Software, up to the License Capacity, to do the following:

- A. install the Software on Your owned or leased hardware located at a facility owned or controlled by You in the country where You acquired the license;
- B. operate the Software solely for processing Your own data in Your business operations; and
- C. make one copy of the Software for backup and archival purposes only (collectively a "**License**").

If the Software is designed by BMC to permit you to modify such Software, then you agree to only use such modifications or new software programs for Your internal purposes or otherwise consistent with the License. BMC grants You a license to use the Documentation solely for Your internal use in Your operations.

LICENSE UPGRADES. You may expand the scope of the License Capacity only pursuant to a separate agreement with BMC for such expanded usage and Your payment of applicable fees. There is no additional warranty period or free support period for license upgrades.

RESTRICTIONS: You agree to **NOT**:

- A. disassemble, reverse engineer, decompile or otherwise attempt to derive any Software from executable code;
- B. distribute or provide the Software to any third party (including without limitation, use in a service bureau, outsourcing environment, or processing the data of third parties, or for rental, lease, or sublicense); or
- C. provide a third party with the results of any functional evaluation or benchmarking or performance tests, without BMC's prior written approval, unless prohibited by local law.

TRIAL LICENSE. If, as part of the ordering process, the Product is provided on a trial basis, then these terms apply: (i) this license consists solely of a non-exclusive, non-transferable evaluation license to operate the Software for the period of time specified from BMC or, if not specified, a 30 day time period ("**Trial Period**") only for evaluating whether You desire to acquire a capacity-based license to the Product for a fee; and (ii) Your use of the Product is on an AS IS basis without any warranty, and BMC, ITS AFFILIATES AND RESELLERS, AND LICENSORS DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT) AND HAVE NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT UNDER THIS TRIAL LICENSE ("**Trial License**"). BMC may terminate for its convenience a Trial License upon notice to You. When the Trial Period ends, Your right to use this Product automatically expires. If You want to continue Your use of the Product beyond the Trial Period, contact BMC to acquire a capacity-based license to the Product for a fee.

TERMINATION. This Agreement shall immediately terminate if You breach any of its terms. Upon termination, for any reason, You must uninstall the Software, and either certify the destruction of the Product or return it to BMC.

OWNERSHIP OF THE PRODUCT. BMC or its Affiliates or licensors retain all right, title and interest to and in the BMC Product and all intellectual property, informational, industrial property and proprietary rights therein. BMC neither grants nor otherwise transfers any rights of ownership in the BMC Product to You. Products are protected by applicable copyright, trade secret, and industrial and intellectual property laws. BMC reserves any rights not expressly granted to You herein.

CONFIDENTIAL AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION. The Products are and contain valuable confidential information of BMC ("**Confidential Information**"). Confidential Information means non-public technical and non-technical information relating to the Products and Support, including, without limitation, trade secret and proprietary information, and the structure and organization of the Software. You may not disclose the Confidential Information to third parties. You agree to use all reasonable efforts to prevent the unauthorized use, copying, publication or dissemination of the Product.

WARRANTY. Except for a Trial License, BMC warrants that the Software will perform in substantial accordance with the Documentation for a period of one year from the date of the order. This warranty shall not apply to any problems caused by software or hardware not supplied by BMC or to any misuse of the Software.

EXCLUSIVE REMEDY. BMC's entire liability, and Your exclusive remedy, for any defect in the Software during the warranty period or breach of the warranty above shall be limited to the following: BMC shall use reasonable efforts to remedy defects covered by the warranty or replace the defective Software within a reasonable period of time, or if BMC cannot remedy or replace such defective copy of the Software, then BMC shall refund the amount paid by You for the

License for that Software. BMC's obligations in this section are conditioned upon Your providing BMC prompt access to the affected Software and full cooperation in resolving the claim.

DISCLAIMER. EXCEPT FOR THE EXPRESS WARRANTIES ABOVE, THE PRODUCT IS PROVIDED "AS IS." BMC, ITS AFFILIATES AND LICENSORS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. BMC DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OF THE SOFTWARE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE, OR THAT ALL DEFECTS CAN BE CORRECTED.

DISCLAIMER OF DAMAGES. IN NO EVENT IS BMC, ITS AFFILIATES OR LICENSORS LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RELATING TO OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT, SUPPORT, AND/OR THE PRODUCT (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, LOST COMPUTER USAGE TIME, AND DAMAGE OR LOSS OF USE OF DATA), EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES, AND IRRESPECTIVE OF ANY NEGLIGENCE OF BMC OR WHETHER SUCH DAMAGES RESULT FROM A CLAIM ARISING UNDER TORT OR CONTRACT LAW.

LIMITS ON LIABILITY. BMC'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES IS LIMITED TO THE AMOUNT PAID BY YOU FOR THE LICENSE TO THE PRODUCT.

SUPPORT. If Your order includes support for the Software, then BMC agrees to provide support (24 hours a day/7 days a week) ("**Support**"). You will be automatically re-enrolled in Support on an annual basis unless BMC receives notice of termination from You as provided below. There is a free support period during the one year warranty period.

- A. **Support Terms.** BMC agrees to make commercially reasonable efforts to provide the following Support: (i) For malfunctions of supported versions of the Software, BMC provides bug fixes, patches or workarounds in order to cause that copy of the Software to operate in substantial conformity with its then-current operating specifications; and (ii) BMC provides new releases or versions, so long as such new releases or versions are furnished by BMC to all other enrolled Support customers without additional charge. BMC may refuse to provide Support for any versions or releases of the Software other than the most recent version or release of such Software made available by BMC. Either party may terminate Your enrollment in Support upon providing notice to the other at least 30 days prior to the next applicable Support anniversary date. If You re-enroll in Support, BMC may charge You a reinstatement fee of 1.5 times what You would have paid if You were enrolled in Support during that time period.
- B. **Fees.** The annual fee for Support is 20% of the Software's list price less the applicable discount or a flat capacity based annual fee. BMC may change its prices for the Software and/or Support upon at least 30 days notice prior to Your support anniversary date.

VERIFICATION. If requested by BMC, You agree to deliver to BMC periodic written reports, whether generated manually or electronically, detailing Your use of the Software in accordance with this Agreement, including, without limitation, the License Capacity. BMC may, at its expense, perform an audit, at your facilities, of Your use of the Software to confirm Your compliance with the Agreement. If an audit reveals that You have underpaid fees, You agree to pay such underpaid fees. If the underpaid fees exceed 5% of the fees paid, then You agree to also pay BMC's reasonable costs of conducting the audit.

EXPORT CONTROLS. You agree not to import, export, re-export, or transfer, directly or indirectly, any part of the Product or any underlying information or technology except in full compliance with all United States, foreign and other applicable laws and regulations.

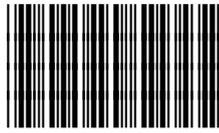
GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement is governed by the substantive laws in force, without regard to conflict of laws principles: (a) in the State of New York, if you acquired the License in the United States, Puerto Rico, or any country in Central or South America; (b) in the Province of Ontario, if you acquired the License in Canada (subsections (a) and (b) collectively referred to as the "**Americas Region**"); (c) in Singapore, if you acquired the License in Japan, South Korea, Peoples Republic of China, Special Administrative Region of Hong Kong, Republic of China, Philippines, Indonesia, Malaysia, Singapore, India, Australia, New Zealand, or Thailand (collectively, "**Asia Pacific Region**"); or (d) in the Netherlands, if you acquired the License in any other country not described above. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is specifically disclaimed in its entirety.

ARBITRATION. ANY DISPUTE BETWEEN YOU AND BMC ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE BREACH OR ALLEGED BREACH, SHALL BE DETERMINED BY BINDING ARBITRATION CONDUCTED IN ENGLISH. IF THE DISPUTE IS INITIATED IN THE AMERICAS REGION, THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE HELD IN NEW YORK, U.S.A., UNDER THE CURRENT COMMERCIAL OR INTERNATIONAL, AS APPLICABLE, RULES OF THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION. IF THE DISPUTE IS INITIATED IN A COUNTRY IN THE ASIA PACIFIC REGION, THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE HELD IN SINGAPORE, SINGAPORE UNDER THE CURRENT UNCITRAL ARBITRATION RULES. IF THE DISPUTE IS INITIATED IN A COUNTRY OUTSIDE OF THE AMERICAS REGION OR ASIA PACIFIC REGION, THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE HELD IN AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS UNDER THE CURRENT UNCITRAL ARBITRATION RULES. THE COSTS OF THE ARBITRATION SHALL BE BORNE EQUALLY PENDING THE ARBITRATOR'S AWARD. THE AWARD RENDERED SHALL BE FINAL AND BINDING UPON THE PARTIES AND SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO APPEAL TO ANY COURT, AND MAY BE ENFORCED IN ANY COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION. NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE DEEMED AS PREVENTING EITHER PARTY FROM SEEKING INJUNCTIVE RELIEF FROM ANY COURT HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE PARTIES AND THE SUBJECT MATTER OF THE DISPUTE AS NECESSARY TO PROTECT EITHER PARTY'S CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION, OWNERSHIP, OR ANY OTHER PROPRIETARY RIGHTS. ALL ARBITRATION PROCEEDINGS SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN CONFIDENCE, AND THE PARTY PREVAILING IN ARBITRATION SHALL BE ENTITLED TO RECOVER ITS REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND NECESSARY COSTS INCURRED RELATED THERETO FROM THE OTHER PARTY.

U.S. GOVERNMENT RESTRICTED RIGHTS. The Software under this Agreement is "commercial computer software" as that term is described in 48 C.F.R. 252.227-7014(a)(1). If acquired by or on behalf of a civilian agency, the U.S. Government acquires this commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation subject to the terms of this Agreement as specified in 48 C.F.R. 12.212 (Computer Software) and 12.211 (Technical Data) of the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("**FAR**") and its successors. If acquired by or on behalf of any agency within the Department of Defense ("**DOD**"), the U.S. Government acquires this commercial computer software and/or commercial computer software documentation subject to the terms of this Agreement as specified in 48 C.F.R. 227.7202 of the DOD FAR Supplement and its successors.

MISCELLANEOUS TERMS. You agree to pay BMC all amounts owed no later than 30 days from the date of the applicable invoice, unless otherwise provided on the order for the License to the Products. You will pay, or reimburse BMC, for taxes of any kind, including sales, use, duty, tariffs, customs, withholding, property, value-added (VAT), and other similar federal, state or local taxes (other than taxes based on BMC's net income) imposed in connection with the Product and/or the Support. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between You and BMC and supersedes any prior or contemporaneous negotiations or agreements, whether oral, written or displayed electronically, concerning the Product and related subject matter. No modification or waiver of any provision hereof will be effective unless made in a writing signed by both BMC and You. You may not assign or transfer this Agreement or a License to a third party without BMC's prior written consent. Should any provision of this Agreement be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions will remain in effect. The parties have agreed that this Agreement and the documents related thereto be drawn up in the English language. Les parties exigent que la présente convention ainsi que les documents qui s'y rattachent soient rédigés en anglais.

Notes



42501